48 No. 7955



A world class city where all communities enjoy a high quality of life...!

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND

LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2018

The Municipal Manager of the Rustenburg Local Municipality hereby, in terms of Section 13(a) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, publishes the reviewed Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015, which is to be known as Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2018 as approved by its Council on the 31 July 2018, item number 175, as set out hereunder.

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW

To give effect to "Municipal Planning" as contemplated in the Constitution of South Africa, 1996 and in so doing to lay down and consolidate processes and procedures, to facilitate and make arrangements for the implementation of land use and land development applications, spatial planning and a Land Use Scheme within the jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013); to provide for the establishment of a Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Authority to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHERE AS Section 156(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa,1996 confers on Municipalities the right to administer Local Government matters listed in Part B of Schedules 4 and 5; and

WHERE AS Part B of Schedule 4 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 lists all the Local Government matters including Municipal Planning; and

WHERE AS Section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 empowers Municipalities to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer; and

WHERE AS it is necessary in terms of Sections 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24 and related provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) to establish a uniform, recognisable and comprehensive system of spatial planning and land use management in its municipal area to maintain economic unity, equal opportunity, equal access to government services, to promote social and economic inclusion; and

WHERE AS the new system of Local Government requires an efficient, effective and transparent Local Government administration that conforms to constitutional principles; and

WHERE AS it is necessary that procedures and institutions to facilitate and promote cooperative government and intergovernmental relations in respect of spatial planning and land use management be developed; and

Therefore, the Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted this By-law in terms of Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

ARRANGEMENT OF THE SECTIONS OF THE BY-LAW

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 5 2. 4. 5. DRAFTING AND REVIEWING OF MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT PROCESS OF DRAFTING THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT 6. 7. STATUS AND DEVIATION FROM THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL 8. RECORD OF AND ACCESS TO SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS 9. 10. 11. PROCESS OF INCORPORATION OF AN AREA INTO A LAND USE SCHEME, DRAFTING, REVIEWING OR AMENDING A LAND USE SCHEME: 21 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR A DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME.......22 12. 13. CONTENTS OF A LAND USE SCHEME24 REPLACEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF AMENDMENT SCHEME 25 14. LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS CATEGORIES . 26 16. 17. LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PROCEDURES28 (1)(2)(3)Written consent......34 (4)(5)Application procedures within the Traditional Council Areas shall: 38 (6)(7)(8)Division or phasing of township......40 (9) Lodging of Layout Plan for approval with the Surveyor-General. ... 41 Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions. 42 (10)Opening of Township Register42 (11)Proclamation of a township......43 (12)(13)(14)(15)Subdivision or Consolidation......44

	(16)		
		approval with the Surveyor	
	Ger	eral	
	(17)	General plan and diagram of subdivisions and consolidations	46
	(18)	Approval of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general	
		plan	47
	(19)	Closure of Public Places.	48
	(20)	Amendments of a land development application prior to approv	'al.
	(21)	Exemption of subdivision and consolidations	50
	(22)	Renewal of special consent after a period of every three years (
		months)	50
CHA	APTE	R 5	51
18	3. M	UNICIPAL ASSESSMENT PRIOR TO ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL	
		PLANNING TRIBUNAL	51
19	9. [DECISIONS OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL	
20		CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL	
2		ADMINISTRATOR FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL	
		8 6	
22		APPEAL PROCESS	
23		SCREENING OF APPEAL	
2		ADMINISTRATION OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY	
25		PARTIES TO AN APPEAL	
26		JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY	
27		HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY	
28		ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE	
29		VRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE	
30		DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY	
		7	
3		PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES	
32		DEVELOPMENT CHARGE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES,	13
02	<u>-</u> •	OPEN SPACES OR PARKS	7/
CH/	\ PTF	8 8	
30		PROVISION OF INFORMATION	
34		DELEGATIONS	-
35		APPLICATION FEES	
36		NOTICES AND OTHER PRESCRIPTIONS	
37		DETERMINATION OF MATTERS RELATED TO ALL ERVEN	
38		CONTINUATION OF LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT	01
30	٥.	APPLICATION BY NEW OWNER	၀၁
39)	CONTRACTS AND OPTIONS.	
4(EXCISION OF LAND FROM AGRICULTURAL HOLDING REGISTER	
4		NOT MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION PENDING AT ANY TIME	
42	- •	ENTITIES ESTABLISHED FOR THE PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVIC	
40	,	AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES	
40		CANCELLATION, ABANDON, REPEAL OR WITHDRAWAL	
44	1	SCHEDULES AND FORMS TO THIS BY-LAW	Kh

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

52 No. 7955

ENFORCEMENT OF THE BY-LAW AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS87 45. PROSECUTION......90 47. 48. URGENT MATTERS.......90 PROSECUTION OF A BODY, BODY CORPORATE, ORGAN OF STATE 49. 50. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DESIGNATED MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL 91 WARRANT FOR ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES92 51. 52. LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE LAND USE SCHEME OF THE PROHIBITION OF WORK ON AND USE OF CERTAIN LAND93 53. LEGAL EFFECT OF THE ADOPTED LAND USE SCHEME93 54. 55. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THIS BY-LAW94

CHAPTER 1

DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

1. **DEFINITIONS**:

- (1) In this By-law, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or Provincial Legislation, including Regulations thereto, which have a different meaning as defined in this By-law, shall be defined and interpreted as in said Act, Provincial Legislation and/or Regulations thereto.
 - "additional information" means any information that may be requested by the Municipality, which in its opinion is necessary to administratively prepare, consider and decide on a land use and land development application;
 - "adopt or adopted" in relation to a Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Land Use Scheme, Amendment Scheme, policy or plans, means:
 - (a) the coming into operation on the date of publication;
 - (b) where any land use and land development application is approved but does not require any further notification in the Provincial Gazette for it to come into operation the date of approval shall be the date it has been adopted;
 - "adjoining owner(s)" the owner of any property abutting or sharing a common boundary with the application property, owners whose respective properties, touches at any corners with the application property and includes properties that are contiguous to the application property but separated by a road, or roadway or right of way servitude in relation to an application property;
 - "administrator" means in the context of any Land Use Scheme in the Rustenburg Local Municipality the Premier of the Province of the North-West;
 - "agreement to coordinate activities" means an agreement as provided for in Section 29(2) of the Act;
 - "alignment of authorisation" means the alignment of authorisations as provided for in Section 30 of the Act;
 - "Amendment Scheme" means an amendment to the Land Use Scheme which amendment has been approved, adopted and came into operation in terms of this By-law or any other relevant legislation and adopted Amendment Scheme shall have a corresponding meaning and include:
 - (a) an Amendment Scheme contemplated in Section 24(1),27(2)(b) and 28(1) of the Act being;
 - (b) a land use and land development application for the amendment of any provision of the Land Use Scheme applicable to a property or properties, and includes a rezoning and township establishment application in terms of Section 17(1) and Section 17(12)(b)(ii) of this By-law;
 - "**Appeal Authority or body**" means an Appeal Authority as contemplated in terms of Section 51 of the Act read with Regulations 20 of the Act;

- "applicant" means a person who or body which makes a land use and land development application as contemplated in Section 45 of the Act;
- "approval" means permission granted in terms of the By-law with or without conditions to which the approval was made subject to and includes an approval as contemplated in Section 45(6) of the Act;
- "approved township" means in the context of any land development application in terms of this By-law, a township of which notice has been given in the Provincial Gazette in terms of Section 17(12) read with its Amendment Scheme as contemplated in Section 17(1) of this By-law or an approved township in terms of any other legislation, a township approved in terms of any repealed law relating to townships and a proclaimed township shall have a corresponding meaning;
- "Approved Scheme" means a Land Use Scheme provided for in Section 24(1) of the Act and any Amendment Scheme as defined above;
- "Authorised Official" means a municipal employee who is authorised by the Council to exercise any power, function or duty in terms of this By-law and the Act and Regulations or such further duties that may by delegation in terms of Section 56 of the Act read with Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, be assigned to him/her:
- **"body"** means any legal organization or legal entity, whether a juristic person or not, and includes a community association and a trust;
- **"body corporate"** means a body corporate as contemplated in the Sectional Titles Act, and any other legal entity defined as a body corporate in accordance with laws of the Republic;
- "building" includes any structure of any nature whatsoever read with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- "beneficial owner" means a person or body to which specific property rights and equity in the property lawfully belongs even though dominium or formal title of the property has not been registered or transferred to such person or body;
- "communal land" means land under the jurisdiction of a Traditional Council determined in terms of Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, read with Section 6 of the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act and which was at any time vested in the government of the South African Development Trust established by Section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act;
- "conditions of approval" means condition(s) imposed by the Municipality in the approval of a land use and land development application, including any conditions contained in the annexure(s) and or Regulation(s) and or plans or attachment(s) that form part of the approval or are referred to in the approval of the land use and land development application;
- "consent use" means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the Municipality and can be specified as such in the adopted Land Use Scheme of the Municipality including consent as contemplated in Section 45(6) of the Act;
- "consolidation" means the joining of two or more adjacent properties into a single registered land portion through the registration thereof in the Deeds Registry, but

excludes the consolidation of farm portions for purposes of this By-law read with the Land Survey Act, and shall not mean the spreading or amending of a zoning of the subject property;

"contact details" means sufficient details including but not limited to a name, surname, telephone number – business or private, e-mail address, postal and residential addresses that will enable a Municipality or organ of state to contact a person or body for purposes of executing their functions in terms of the Act or this By-law and in so far as it relates to a body or an organ of state, the details of a contact person within the employ of such body or organ of state;

"conveyancer" means a conveyancer as defined in Section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act;

"council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality;

"day" When any particular number of days is prescribed within in which any act, or for any other purpose, the same shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Saturday, Sunday and/or on any public holiday, in which case the time shall be reckoned exclusively of the first day and exclusively also of every such Saturday, Sunday and/or public holiday;

"date of notice or notification" means the date on which a notice is served as contemplated in the provisions of this By-law or published in the media or Provincial Gazette or National Gazette as the case may be;

"decision-making person or body" means any person who or body which is required to take a decision in terms of this By-law or the Act, duly authorised by the Municipality;

"Deeds Registry" means a Deeds Registry as defined in Section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act;

"deeds registries Act" means the Deeds Registries Act;

'deviation' in relation to a Spatial Development Framework, means

- (a) an approval which departs from the provisions of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework contemplated in Section 22(2) of the Act;
- (b) a deviation from the provisions of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or in terms of Section 8(1) of this By-law; and 'deviate' has a corresponding meaning;

"deliver" means to submit or serve documents or copies on any organ of state or person as contemplated in this By-law of which proof of delivery is obtained as may be prescribed by the Municipality and delivering and serve shall have the same meaning;

"department" means the national department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management;

"development charge" means a development charge or charges that may be levied by the Municipality as contemplated in this By-law read with Section 40(7)(b) and Section 49 of the Act;

"development principles" means the principles as set out in Chapter 2 of the Act;

- "development rights" means any land use rights flowing from the approval of a land development application;
- "diagram" means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, but for purposes of this By-law shall be an approved diagram in terms of the Land Survey Act;
- "district municipality" means a district municipality as defined in the Municipal Structures Act;
- "**Draft Land Use Scheme**" means a scheme prepared in terms of Sections 24(1), 27 or 28 of the Act and as contemplated in Chapter 3 of this By-law, and shall be referred to as a draft Land Use Scheme until adopted by the Municipal Council;
- "Draft Spatial Development Framework" means a Draft Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 2 of this By-law, which has been prepared in terms of Sections 20 and 21 of the Act and Section 5 of this By-law shall be referred to as a Draft Spatial Development Framework until adopted by a Municipal Council;
- "engineering service(s)" means respectively internal and external engineering services whether provided by the Municipality, any other organ of state or a service provider, or any other person or body in general and includes services in respect of the provision of water, sewerage, electricity, refuse removal, roads, storm water and any related infrastructure and systems and processes related to the services;
- **"environment** "means an environment as defined in Section 1 of National Environmental Management Act, or any other existing or new Provincial or National environmental legislation;
- "environmental legislation" means the National Environmental Management Act, or any other National or Provincial legislation which is enacted or may be enacted from time to time for purposes of regulating environmental activities in so far as it relates to land use rights as contemplated in Spatial Planning and Land Use Provincial Legislation, the Act and this By-law;
- "environmental evaluation" means an evaluation of the environmental impact of a proposed land development, conducted in accordance with environmental legislation and environmental guidelines which are from time to time issued and amended by the Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism or its successor in title or as may be required by the Municipality;
- "eff" means land in an approved township registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot or stand or as a portion or the remainder of any erf, lot, plot or stand or land indicated as such on the general plan of an approved township, and includes any particular portion of land laid out as a township which is not intended for a public place, whether or not such township has been recognized, approved, established and proclaimed as such in terms of this By-laws or any repealed law;
- "**executive authority**" means in relation to a municipality the executive committee or executive mayor of the municipality;
- "external engineering services" means with reference to the Act, an engineering service situated outside the boundaries of a land development area and which is necessary to serve the use and development of the land area and may include engineering services in the opinion of the Municipality which accumulatively serve

the wider area within which the development falls; or which has been classified by agreement as such in terms of Section 31(2) of this By-law;

"gazette" means the Provincial Gazette or National Gazette where any publications are done or required to be done by an applicant or the Municipality in terms of this By-law as the context may indicate;

"general plan" means a general plan approved by the Surveyor General in terms of the Land Survey Act;

"illegal land use" means a land use or a construction which in the opinion of the Municipality constitutes and illegal land use in terms of Section 47 of this By-law;

"illegal township" means a land development or land to be developed which in the opinion of the Municipality constitutes an illegal township, without it having been established as a township as contemplated in Section 17(12) of this By-law, including but limited to consisting of more than one use, single or multiple proposed erven including a sectional title scheme or multiple ownership, existing or proposed on farm land;

"incremental upgrading of informal areas" means the progressive introduction of administration, management, engineering services and land tenure rights to an area that was established outside existing planning legislation and may include any settlement or area under traditional tenure;

"informal settlement" means the informal occupation of land by persons none of whom are the registered owner of such land for primarily residential purposes with or without the consent of the registered owner of the land;

" **integrated development plan**" means a plan adopted in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act;

"interested and affected party" unless specifically delineated, means any person or group of persons that can demonstrate that a specific action or decision, or intended action or decision by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority, negatively affects their rights with specific reference to town planning principles and/or development principles;

"internal engineering services" means an engineering service with reference to the Act, within the boundaries of a land development area which is necessary for the use and development of the land development area and which is to be owned and operated by the Municipality, service provider or organ of state which has been classified as such in terms of Section 31 of this By-law;

"land" means

- (a) any erven, lot, plot or stands, portion or part of land, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvement or building on land and any real right in land and
- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of and adversely to the registered owner of the land;

"land use and land development application" means one or a combination of the following applications submitted to the Municipality under Chapter 4 of this By-law with the intention to obtain approval for land development:

- rezoning;
- consent uses, written consent, temporary uses and application in traditional council areas.
- the subdivision and / or consolidation of land:
- the alteration, suspension or removal of restrictions in relation to land; or consent of the Municipality in terms of the Title Deed conditions
- the establishment of a township;
- the extension of the boundaries of a township;
- the amendment or cancellation of a general plan; and/or
- any other application in terms of the Land Use Scheme or Planning and Development Legislation within the jurisdiction of the Municipality as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time;

"land use and land development application approval" means a decision to approve an application in terms of the Act and this By-law or relevant legislation by a decision-making person or body and includes any conditions under which the approval was granted;

"**land development officer**" means the authorized official as contemplated in terms of Section 35(2) of the Act;

"land use" means the purpose for which land and or buildings are or may be used lawfully in terms of a Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme, as approved or in terms of any other authorization, permit or consent issued by an erstwhile authority or the Municipality as its successor in title and includes any conditions related to such land use purposes;

"**land use management system** "means the system regulating and managing land use and conferring land use rights through the use of schemes and land development procedures;

"land use plan" means a plan that indicates existing land uses;

"layout plan" means a plan indicating such information relevant to a land development application and includes the relative locations of erven, public places, or roads, on land intended for development, subdivision or consolidation, and the purposes for which the erven are intended to be used read with any notation or conditions contained thereon;

"land use rights' means the approved and or promulgated land use applicable to land in terms of this By-law or relevant legislation which has come into operation for purposes of issuing a zoning certificate;

"Land Use Scheme" means the documents referred to in Chapter 5 of the Act including any amendment scheme; and Town Planning Scheme and Land Use Scheme Regulations shall have the same meaning;

"Land Use Scheme register" means the register as contemplated in Section 25(2)(c) of the Act read with Section 13(3) of this By-law;

"legal notice" is a written notice issued by the Municipality in terms of Section 46(1) of this By-law directed to the owner of land to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined therein;

"local authority and municipality" have corresponding meanings;

"MEC" means a member of the executive council of province;

- "memorandum of understanding" is a service level agreement as entered into in terms of Regulation 19 of the Act;
- "mining and mining rights" means mining as contemplated in the definitions of the Land Use Scheme; as may be amended from time to time read with the Mineral Petroleum Resources Development Act;
- "Minister" means the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform;
- "Municipal Council" means a Municipal Council referred to in Section 157 of the Constitution and "Council" shall have a corresponding meaning;
- "municipal area" means the area of jurisdiction of the municipality in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act;
- **"Municipal Manager"** means the person appointed as the Municipal Manager for the Rustenburg Local Municipality in terms of Section 54A of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;
- **"Municipal Planning Tribunal"** means a Municipal Planning Tribunal referred to in Section 35 of the Act read with Regulation 3 or 4 of the Act;
- "Municipal Planning Tribunal/Appeal Registrar" means a registrar appointed to serve as registrar to the Municipal Planning Tribunal/Appeals Authority or any person so designated in the administration of the Municipality to perform the administration duties of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Appeals Authority in terms of any delegations or sub-delegations in terms of Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Section 56 of the Act, by a Municipality for purposes of the Act; Registrar shall have a corresponding meaning; and as provided for in Chapter 5 and Chapter 6 of this By-law;
- **"Municipal Spatial Development Framework"** means a Municipal Spatial Development Framework adopted by the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Chapter 2 of this By-law and includes any component thereof or Regionalised Spatial Development Framework forming part of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
- "municipality" means the Municipality of the Rustenburg Local Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in Section 155(1) of the Constitution established by Notice No 1866 of 2010 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and for the purposes of this By-law shall include a committee or official or group of officials appointed as such or duly delegated in terms of Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Section 56 of the Act to perform any duties assigned to them in terms of this By-law, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority or Evaluation Panel where the context so requires;
- "notice" means a written notification as contemplated in this By-law;
- "**objector**" means a body or person who has registered an objection with the Municipality to a Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Draft Land Use Scheme or a land development and land use application;
- "official language most commonly spoken" means any of the official languages provided for in the Constitutions and as determined from time to time by the Municipal Council as those most commonly spoken;

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution;

"open space" means an area of land set aside and required to be legally protected in the opinion and to the satisfaction of the Municipality from development over and above the assignment of land use rights, which shall be for the use and benefit of a community, irrespective of ownership of such land and may include, in the opinion of the Municipality, parks, public and private open space for purposes of compliance with this By-law;

"owner" means the person or body registered in a Deeds Registry as the owner of land or beneficial owner in law;

"permission" means a permission in terms of the Land Use Scheme of the Rustenburg Local Municipality;

"person" means any natural or juristic person, including an organ of state;

"premier" means the Premier of the Province of North-West;

"proclamation notice" a publication that is placed in the North-West Provincial Gazette giving effect to a notice in terms of this By-law;

"property or properties" means any land in relation to specific land use rights and conditions thereto in terms of the approved and promulgated Land Use Scheme of the municipality;

"prescribe" means requirements or provisions in terms of this By-law, or requirements in terms of any of the Schedules to this By-law and the Act;

"province" means the Province of North-West in terms of Section 103 of the Constitution;

"provincial gazette" means the North-West Provincial Gazette where any publications are done or required to be done by an applicant or the Municipality in terms of this By-law as the context may indicate;

"provincial legislation" means legislation as contemplated in Section 10 of the Act promulgated by the Province;

"public place" means any open and/or enclosed place, park, street, road or thoroughfare or other similar area of land shown on a general plan or diagram which is for the use and benefit of the general public and is owned by or vests in ownership of the Municipality, and includes a public open space and a servitude for any similar purposes in favour of the general public as contemplated in the Act and in Section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance;

"region" in relation to a Regional Spatial Development Framework, means a circumscribed geographical area characterized by distinctive economic, social or natural features which may or may not correspond to the administrative boundary of a province or provinces or a municipality or municipalities;

"Registrar of Deeds" means a registrar as defined in of the Deeds Registries Act;

"regulations" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 or the Regulations in terms of the Act, depending on the context;

"restrictive condition" means any condition registered against the title deed of land restricting the use, development or subdivision of land concerned and which is capable of being removed, suspended or altered by the Municipality;

"rezoning" means the change of the zoning in relation to land;

"service provider" means a person, body or organ of state that provides a service on behalf of an organ of state and may include a non-profit company in terms of the Company's Act, a person, body or organ of state responsible for the provision and maintenance of engineering services within a land development area;

"services agreement" means a written agreement which is concluded between an applicant(s) and the Municipality, and in terms of which the respective responsibilities of the two parties for the planning, design, provision, installation, financing and maintenance of engineering services, and the standard of such services, are determined and in which engineering services are classified as internal or external services:

"servitude" means a servitude registered against land and recorded in a title deed;

"Site Development Plan" means a plan which reflects full details of the intended development, including the relative location of existing buildings and structures, the location of engineering services, access to the land, parking, existing developments and features that will/must be retained, areas for landscaping, and any other required information or details as may be determined by a Municipality and as may be defined in a Town-planning Scheme or Land Use Scheme;

"Spatial Development Framework" means a Spatial Development Framework referred to in Chapter 4 of the Act and read with Sections 23 to 35 of the Municipal Systems Act, and this By-law;

"**subdivision**" means a subdivision as contemplated in Section 17(15) of this By-law which provisions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a division of farm land or a portion of farm land read with the Division of Land Ordinance and the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act;

"Surveyor-General" means the Surveyor-General as defined in the Land Survey Act;

"title deed" means any deed registered in a Deeds Registry recording ownership of land and includes deeds of grant and 99 year leaseholds;

"town planning inspector" means a person designated or appointed as an inspector under Section 32(3) of the Act and Chapter 9 of this By-law to perform duties as indicated therein and any other relevant legislation pertaining to the inspection of land and or buildings in order to enforce compliance with this By-law, land use conditions or Land Use Scheme or any other legislation under the jurisdiction of the Municipality;

"township" means any land laid out or divided into or developed as sites for residential, business or industrial purposes or similar purposes where such sites are arranged in such a manner as to be intersected or connected by or to abut on any street, and a site or street shall for the purposes of this definition include a right of way or any site or street which has not been surveyed or which is only notional in character;

"township owner" means the person who or body which is the owner of an approved township or any remaining portion of an approved township or his/her successor in township title;

"township register" means an approved subdivision register of a township in terms of the Deeds Registries Act;

"traditional community" means communities recognized in terms of Section 3 of the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act and Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act;

"Traditional Council" means a Traditional Council that has been established and recognized for a traditional community in accordance with the provision of Section 6 of the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, and Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, or any corresponding provision in provincial legislation;

"urban edge line" means the development edge line to demarcate the appropriate geographic limit to urban growth to protect natural resources;

"use" the use of land, including any improvements on the land, for any purpose, irrespective of whether it is legal or illegal;

"zoning" means where the context indicates the zoning categories and conditions relating thereto contained in a Land Use Scheme as the case may be;

The definitions in Section (1) apply to the Regulations, Schedules and Land Use Scheme in operation within the municipal area of the Rustenburg Local Municipality.

ACT	DEFINITION
ACI	DETINITION
"Act"	means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) including its Regulations and Schedules;
"Agricultural Holdings Act"	means the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1919 (Act 22 of 1919);
"Company's Act"	means the Company's Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008);
"Constitution"	means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act, 1996; (Act 108 of 1996);
"Deeds Registries Act"	means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);
"Development Trust and Land Act"	means the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act 18 of 1936);
"Land Survey Act"	means the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997);
Municipal Demarcation Act"	means the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998);
Municipal Structures Act"	means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

"Mineral Petroleum Resource Development Act"	means the Mineral Petroleum and Resource Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002);
"Municipal Systems Act"	means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);
"National Building Regulations and Standards Act"	means the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);
"National Environmental Management Act"	means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998);
"Promotion of Access to Information Act."	means the Promotion of Access of Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000);
"Promotion of Administrative Justice Act"	means the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act,2000 (Act 3 of 2000);
"Sectional Titles Act"	Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
"Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act"	means the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act 41 of 2003);

PROVINCIAL	DEFINITION
LEGISLATION	
"Division of Land Ordinance"	means the Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ord. 20 of 1986);
"Local Government Ordinance"	means the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ord. 17 of 1939);
"North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act"	means the North West Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 2 of 2005).
"Town Planning and Townships Ordinance"	Means the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance15 of 1986)

2. APPLICATION OF THIS BY-LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

- (1) This By-law applies to all land within the municipal area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state.
- (2) This By-law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every occupier of land, including the state.

(3) This By-law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the provincial legislation.

(4) Where:

- (a) a provision of a Land Use Scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this Bylaw, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail; and
- (b) where there is a conflict between this By-law and another By-law of the Municipality, this By-law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-law in respect of any spatial planning and land use management issue;

3. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

(1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with Section 2(2) and Section 60 of the Act;

CHAPTER 2

MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

4. MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

- (1) The Municipality shall review its Municipal Spatial Development Framework and in the process, comply with the provisions of Sections 12, 20 and 21 of the Act read with Sections 23 up to and including 36 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) In the preparation, review and drafting of a Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the said Framework must give effect to the development principles and applicable norms and standard set out in Chapter 2 of the Act, the provisions applicable to Municipalities as provided for in Section 12 of the Act and contain essential elements of the Municipal Systems Act and such elements contained in the Act other than those contained in Chapter 2 of the Act and as prescribed in Section 21 of the Act. The Municipality may for purpose of attaining its Constitutional objectives include, but subject to the aforesaid statutory provisions, any matter which may be deemed necessary for municipal planning.
- (3) In the reviewing, drafting and the adoption of its Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the Municipality shall make transitional provisions and arrangements with regard to the manner in which the Municipal Spatial Development Framework shall be implemented.
- (4) The Municipal Spatial Development Framework does not confer or take away any land use rights but is a guide in planning and development decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land use and land development applications.

5. DRAFTING AND REVIEWING OF MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS

- (1) In the preparation of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, an institutional structure in the form of a steering committee must be established, and which will convene to oversee the drafting, reviewing and/or amendment process of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
- (2) The responsibility of the steering committee may also include but not be limited to the following:
 - (a) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
 - (b) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the Draft Spatial Development Framework or draft amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework in order to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
 - (c) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
- (3) Any key statutory stakeholders and/or focus groups shall be identified for purpose of engagement prior to proceeding in terms of Section 7.

6. PROCESS OF DRAFTING THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

- (1) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management must prepare a first draft of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and must submit same with a report, to Council for the approval of the publication of the notice referred to in Section 7, in terms of which the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework or review thereof is made available for public comment.
- (2) The report contemplated in Section 6(1), shall at least
 - (a) summarise the process followed during the drafting the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
 - (b) summarise the consultation and public participation process to be followed in respect of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
 - (c) indicate the key statutory Stakeholders that were engaged in the drafting of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework; and
 - (d) recommend the adoption of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework as the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework for the municipality, which shall then be made available for consultation and public participation, in terms of the relevant legislation and of this By-law;
- (3) Designated Municipal Officials shall sign the report referred to in Section 6(1).
- (4) The Council shall adopt, with or without amendments, the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework and authorise consultation and public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.

7. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- (1) For purposes of the consultation and public participation process in respect of a Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, such consultation and public participation shall contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be given in terms of the Act and the Municipal Systems Act;
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of Section 7(1) the Municipality shall:
 - (a) publish a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages most commonly spoken within its area of Jurisdiction;
 - (b) publish a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in two Local Newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken and which Local Newspapers are circulated within the municipal area of the Municipality; and
 - (c) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate; to make its intention known to the local community, in accordance with Section 28(3) of the Municipal Systems Act, to draft, review or amend the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and the process to be followed.
- (3) The notice as contemplated in Section 7(2) shall specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments shall:
 - (a) do so within a period of 60 days from date of the first publication of the notice;
 - (b) provide written comments; and
 - (c) any person wishing to submit comments and which is unable to write can do so verbally in person during office hours of the Municipality to an Official in the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management who shall take such submissions down in writing and read it to the person where after such person shall sign the document in the presence of the said official by making a mark;
 - (d) provide their contact details as specified in the definition.
- (4) After the consultation and public participation process provided for in Section 7 (2) and Section 7(3) has been completed, the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management shall review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements;
- (5) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management shall, as required, and based on submission received, make final amendments to the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, provided that if such amendments in their opinion materially amends the Draft Spatial Development Framework, as published initially, in terms of Section 7, the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before the Draft Spatial Development Framework is adopted by the Municipal Council;
- (6) The Council must adopt the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework with or without amendments;

- (7) The Municipal Manager must give notice of the adoption of the Draft Spatial Development Framework in two Local Newspaper circulating within the Municipal area of the Municipality and in the Provincial Gazette, in two official languages most commonly spoken in the municipal area; which notice may include a summary in accordance with Section 25(4) of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (8) After the approval of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework the Municipality shall submit the approved and adopted Municipal Spatial Development Framework to the Executive Council.
- (9) The approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework shall come into operation as the Municipal Spatial Development Framework on the date of the publication of the notice contemplated in Section 7(7) above.

8. STATUS AND DEVIATION FROM THE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

- (1) Nothing contained in Sections 7 of this By-law shall be construed as prohibiting a Municipality from taking a decision on a land use and land development application, which decision in the opinion of the Municipality, deviates from the adopted Municipal Spatial Planning Development Framework, provided that:
 - (a) site-specific circumstances must be placed before the Municipality and must be motivated, which may justify the deviation;
 - (b) such deviation shall not be considered or deemed to be a review or amendment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
 - (c) In determining whether the site-specific circumstances exist in terms of Sections 8(1)(a) and (b), the Municipality must have regard to the land development application or applications which have been submitted and any other relevant considerations;
 - (i) Where the approval of a land use and land development application will result in a deviation from the Municipal Spatial Development Framework the applicant must describe and submit full details of the deviation and the extent thereof as well as the impact of such deviation on the Municipal Spatial Development Framework as a whole.

9. RECORD OF AND ACCESS TO SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make available to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Should any body or person request a copy of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof, the Municipality must provide on payment of the prescribed fee by such body or person a copy of the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof as requested.

CHAPTER 3

LAND USE SCHEME

10. LAND USE SCHEME - GENERAL PROVISIONS

- (1) The Municipality shall prepare a Draft Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 24 up to and including Section 30 of the Act which shall apply *mutatis mutandis* read with Sections 10 to 13 of this By-law; provided in addition thereto that:
 - (a) a Land Use Scheme approved or adopted by the Municipality must comply with the purpose of a Land Use Scheme as contemplated in Section 25(1) of the Act; and
 - (b) shall ensure municipal planning finds applicability in development that is coordinated and harmonious in such a way as it will most effectively tend to promote the health, safety, good order, amenity, convenience and general welfare of the area in which the scheme is proposed as well as efficiency and economy in the process of such development.
- (2) In the preparation and drafting of a Draft Land Use Scheme it shall contain the essential elements of both the Act and this By-law.
- (3) The Municipality's Land Use Scheme shall take into consideration:
 - (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - (b) Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-law;
 - (c) Provincial Legislation; and
 - (d) may include any matter which the Municipality may deem necessary for municipal planning in terms of their constitutional powers, functions and duties.
- (4) In the drafting, approval and adoption of a Land Use Scheme, the existing Land Use Scheme will remain in effect.
- (5) Over and above that which in terms of Section 24(2) of the Act must be contained in a Land Use Scheme, the Municipality may determine the components of the Land Use Scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented.
- (6) Where as a result of repealed legislation or defunct processes, the demarcation of Municipal boundaries is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas, including townships, or any other area whereby land use rights are governed through a process, other than a Land Use Scheme; then the Municipality may for purposes of including the said land use rights into a Land Use Scheme prepare a Draft Amendment Scheme for the incorporation of it into the Land Use Scheme in terms of Sections 11 and 12 of this By-law.
- (7) The provisions of Sections 10(1) to (6) and Sections 11, 12 and 13 of this By-law shall apply mutatis mutandis to:
 - (a) the incorporation of an area into a Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 10(6); and

(b) review or amendment of an existing Land Use Scheme other than a rezoning or similar application relating to a property or properties or multiple portions thereof, which in the opinion of the Municipality is dealt with as a land development application.

11. PROCESS OF INCORPORATION OF AN AREA INTO A LAND USE SCHEME, DRAFTING, REVIEWING OR AMENDING A LAND USE SCHEME:

- (1) The Municipal Council shall take a decision on the incorporation of an area into a Land Use Scheme and/or drafting, reviewing or amending its Land Use Scheme, provided that in its decision the Municipal Council may:
 - (a) set out a process which complies with the Act and any other applicable legislation;
 - (b) comply over and above with that which is contained in the applicable legislation and public participation to be followed;
 - (c) determine the form and content of the Land Use Scheme;
 - (d) determine the scale and whether it should be available in an electronic format;
 - (e) determine any other relevant issue that will have an impact on the Land Use Scheme or will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented;
 - (f) indicate any resources that may be required for purposes of Section 11(1);and
 - (g) confirm the manner in which the Land Use Scheme shall *inter alia* set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and/or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.
- (2) After the Municipal Council has taken a decision as contemplated in Section 11(1) and the Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, has been prepared, it shall be presented to the Municipal Council to be approved as a draft Land Use Scheme, as the case may be, with a written report from the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be, which must at least:
 - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the Land Use Scheme;
 - (b) summarise the process of drafting the draft Land Use Scheme;
 - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to Section 12;
 - (d) indicate the Stakeholders that were engaged in the drafting of the draft Land Use Scheme;

- (e) indicate how the Draft Land Use Scheme complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council; and
- (f) recommend the adoption of the Draft Land Use Scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (3) An Authorised Official must sign the report required by Section 11(2).
- (4) The Municipal Council shall adopt the Draft Land Use Scheme and authorise public participation thereof in terms of this By-law and in terms of the relevant legislation.

12. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR A DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME

- (1) For purposes of public participation, a Draft Land Use Scheme shall contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-law, read with Section 28 (2) of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of Section 12(1) the Municipality shall substantially and in accordance with this By-law:
 - (a) publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages most commonly spoken within the municipal area, once a week for two consecutive weeks;
 - (b) publish a notice in two Local Newspapers that are circulated in the municipal area of the Municipality in two official languages most commonly spoken in the area, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
 - (c) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notices contemplated in Section 12(2) shall specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and/or objections shall:
 - do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice;
 - (ii) provide written comments;
 - (iii) any person wishing to submit comments and which is unable to write can do so verbally in person during office hours of the Municipality to an Official in the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management who shall take such submissions down in writing and read it to the person where after such person shall sign the document in the presence of the said official by making a mark; and
 - (iv) provide their contact details as specified in the definition.
- (3) the Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange within the period of 60 days as contemplated in terms of Section 12(2)(c)(i):
 - (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and/or
 - (b) public meetings.

- (4) After the public participation process contemplated in Sections 12(1) to (3) within a period of 60 days, the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be shall:
 - (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
 - (b) prepare a report including all the information deem relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
 - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager or anybody or person duly delegated, may elect to hear those who made the submissions;
 - (ii) if the Municipal Manager or anybody or person duly delegated elects in terms of Section 12(4)(b)(i) above to hear conduct an objection proceeding; all persons and or bodies that made submissions shall be notified by any means of communication as determined by the municipality; of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than 21 days prior to the date determined for the hearing;
 - (iii) where a hearing or an objection proceedings is to be conducted as contemplated in Section 12(4)(b)(ii) the hearing shall be conducted by the person or person duly delegated for purposes of making a recommendation as contemplated in Section 27 of the Act;
 - (iv) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the Land Use Scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the Land Use Scheme to the Municipal Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.
- (5) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be shall for purposes of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments shall form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Municipal Council together with a recommendation by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, as the case may be, for final consideration and approval of its Land Use Scheme.
- (6) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be shall where required, and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the draft Land Use Scheme, provided that; if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of Section 12(2), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process in terms of Section 12(2) of this By-law, before it is adopted by the Municipal Council.
- (7) The Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be, shall through a report; or a report from the Municipal Planning Tribunal, submit the draft Land Use Scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the Municipal Council with a recommendation for approval and adoption.
- (8) The Municipal Council must:
 - (a) consider and approve the Land Use Scheme with or without amendments;

(b) within 60 days of its decision give notice of its decision to all persons or bodies who gave submissions on the Land Use Scheme in terms of Sections 12(2) and 12(3), in the Provincial Gazette and two Local Newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken and which Local Newspapers are circulated within the municipal area of the Municipality; after which it shall be known as the adopted Land Use Scheme for the Municipality;

Provided that-

- (i) such notice may include a summary of the approved Land Use Scheme; and
- (ii) the notice may indicate a specific date of coming into operation of the approved Land Use Scheme.
- (9) After the Land Use Scheme was published in terms of Section 12(2) the Municipality shall submit the adopted Land Use Scheme to the Executive Council for cognisance.
- (10) The Municipality may in hard copy and or an electronic media and or electronic data base keep record of the land use rights in relation to each erf, land or portion of land and which information shall be regarded as part of its Land Use Scheme.
- (11) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved Land Use Scheme and/or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (12) Should any body or person request a copy of the approved Land Use Scheme, the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved Land Use Scheme or any component thereof.

13. CONTENTS OF A LAND USE SCHEME

- (1) The contents of a Land Use Scheme developed and prepared by the Municipality must include all the essential elements as contemplated in Sections 24 and 25 of the Act and Provincial Legislation and must contain:
 - (a) zoning categories containing zoning as may be determined in the Land Use Scheme for all properties within the geographic area of the Municipality;
 - (b) general provisions which also refer to land use regulations in the Act or specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved Land Use Scheme or any Amendment Scheme, consent, permission or conditions of approval of a land development application on a property;
 - (c) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions shall specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;

- (d) servitudes for municipal services and/or access arrangements for all properties;
- (e) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
- (f) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of land development applications to undertake such construction and maintenance; and
- (g) zoning maps as prescribed in Schedule 1 that depicts the zoning of every property in Municipality's geographical area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted.
- (2) The Land Use Scheme may
 - (a) determine the components of the Land Use Scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implement; and
 - (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for municipal planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a municipality.
- (3) A Land Use Scheme Register shall be kept and maintained by the Municipality in a hard copy and/or electronic format in accordance with Schedule 2.

14. REPLACEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF AMENDMENT SCHEME

- (1) A Municipality may of its own accord in order to replace or consolidate an Amendment Scheme or several amendment schemes, map(s), annexure(s) or schedule(s) of the approved Land Use Scheme, of more than one property, prepare a certified copy of documentation as the Municipality may require, for purposes of replacing or consolidating the said Amendment Scheme(s), which consolidated or replacement amendment scheme shall from the date of the signing thereof, be in operation; provided that:
 - (a) Such replacement and consolidation shall not take away any land use rights granted in terms of an approved Land Use Scheme, for purposes of implementation of the land use rights and may include a provision for consolidation of property for purposes of consolidating Land Use Schemes; provided that if a consolidation is required, the Municipality may only do so after consultation with the owner(s).
 - (b) Once the Municipality has signed and certified a consolidation or replacement amendment scheme, it shall be published as such in the Provincial Gazette and be recorded in the land use register.
- (2) Where as a result of a repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a Land Use Scheme; the Municipality must for purposes of including such land use rights into a Land Use Scheme prepare an Amendment Scheme and incorporate it into the Land Use Scheme.

(3) The provisions of Sections 10 to 12 of this By-law shall apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing Land Use Scheme other than a rezoning or similar application relating to a property or properties or multiple portions thereof, which in the opinion of the Municipality is dealt with as a land development application.

CHAPTER 4

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

15. NATIONAL INTEREST

- (1) In terms of Section 52 of the Act an applicant shall refer any application which affects National interest to the Minister for comments, which comments are to be provided within 21 days as prescribed in Section 52(5) of the Act.
- (2) Where any application in terms of Section 17 of this By-law, which in the opinion of the Municipality affects National Interest as defined in Section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application shall be referred to the Minister and the provisions of Sections 52(5) to (7) of the Act, shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-law and the Act, must direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister, if such an application in their opinion affects National Interest and the provisions of Sections 52(4) to (7) of the Act, shall apply mutatis mutandis.

16. LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS CATEGORIES

Categories of land use and land development applications

- (1) By virtue of the adoption of this By-law and by resolution of the Municipal Council, the categorization of land use and land development applications, in terms of Sections 35(2) and (3) of the Act, are in terms of this section.
- (2) **Category 1:** Land use and land development applications which shall be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 - (a) All land use and land development applications on which conclusive negative comments or objections have been received;
 - (b) All land use and land development applications which in the opinion of the Municipality, must be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) All land use and land development applications deviating from the Spatial Development Framework;
 - (d) All land use and land development applications that are recommended for refusal by the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management;
 - (e) All land use and land development applications which are affected by any other By-law which is published for purposes of dealing with specific

- circumstances and/or in a geographical area directing a land development application to be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (f) All the applications for the establishment of a township and extension of the boundaries in terms of this By-law;
- (g) The amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township;
- (h) Approval of a Service Agreement, a memorandum of understanding, an Agreement as contemplated in Section 29 of the Act and an Integrated Authorisation, as contemplated in Section 30 of the Act;
- (i) All application for the permanent closure of a public place as contemplated in this By-law and other relevant legislation and subject to compliance with any other legislation specifically Sections 63,66,67 & 68 of the Local Government Ordinance;
- (i) Any consent or approval as contemplated in Section 45(6) of the Act; and
- (k) The removal or amendment or suspension of any restrictive title condition or servitude registered in the title deed of the relevant application property or properties which amendment, removal, or suspension is necessitated by any of the above application and to be considered simultaneously with any of the above application and which is capable of being removed, suspended or altered by the Municipality.
- (3) **Category 2:** Land use and land development applications that are dealt with by the Land Development Officer in terms Section 35(2) of the Act.
 - (a) The subdivision of any land in a proclaimed township where such subdivision is expressly provided for in a Land Use Scheme;
 - (b) The consolidation of proclaimed erven;
 - (c) All applications with regard to the amendment of an existing scheme by way of the rezoning of land;
 - (d) Special Consent and Written Consent applications as in terms of the scheme applicable;
 - (e) A temporary use application;
 - (f) Change of ownership in terms of this By-law;
 - (g) The Division of a township in terms of this By-law;
 - (h) Amendment of the layout of a Township; and
 - (i) The removal or amendment or suspension of any restrictive title condition or servitude registered in the title deed of the relevant application property or properties, which amendment, removal, or suspension is necessitated by any of the above application and to be considered simultaneously with any of the above application and which is capable of being removed, suspended or altered by the Municipality.

- 4. The adjudication of any Category 1 land use and land development application(s) which will inevitably result in the adjudication of Category 2 land use and land development application(s) issues, which form part of Category 1 application(s) shall be adjudicated simultaneously with the Category 1 application.
- 5. In the event of any Category 1 or Category 2 land use and land development forming part of and being the subject matter in an agreement as envisaged by Sections 29 and 30 of the Act, into which the Municipality has entered with another organ of state, any such finalised agreement shall be submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for its approval thereof before effect is given to the terms and conditions of such an agreement.

17. LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PROCEDURES

(1) Rezoning

- (a) An owner of a property or properties who wishes to have a provision of a Land Use Scheme, relating to his/her property or properties amended;
 - (i) may apply in writing to the Municipality in such manner as prescribed in Schedule 3 as may be applicable to this By-law as the case may be; and
 - (ii) shall at the same time pay such fees as may be prescribed by the Municipality from time to time.
 - (iii) The Municipality may require that an application be separated and/ or consolidated where an application is submitted for multiple uses on multiple properties, to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and
 - (iv) Fees which are applicable for each type of application.
- (b) The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if:
 - (i) there is no proof of payment of the prescribed fees;
 - (ii) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application applicable; and
 - (iii) If the application contains incorrect information.
- (c) The Municipality must record the receipt of the application by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of the receipt and issue proof or receipt to the applicant.
- (d) When the applicant submits an application to the Municipality, he /she shall give notice as follows and provide proof thereof within a period of 60 days from the date of submission of the application:
 - (i) by publishing once a week for two consecutive weeks a notice in such form and such manner, in two official languages as most commonly spoken within the municipal area, in the Provincial Gazette and two Local Newspapers or as prescribed in the Schedule 12 as the case may be, to this By-law;

- (ii) by posting a notice in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on his/her land as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he/she shall maintain such notice for a period of 28 consecutive days from the date of the first publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(1)(d)(i) above; a sworn affidavit accompanied by eligible photo of the site notice stating that the notice was indeed posted and maintained for the said period must be submitted to the Local Authority;
- (iii) by delivering a notice as prescribed in Schedule 12, by way of registered post and/or hand delivery to all the adjoining property owners of the property on which the application is brought; provided that adjoining owners in relation to their property shall mean any property that shares a common boundary, touches the corners of the application property and includes properties that are separated by a road, or roadway or right of way servitude;
- (iv) in terms of Section 17(1)(d)(iii) copies of the notice are delivered to adjoining owners and such owners which form part of a body corporate or body. A registered letter must be sent to the body corporate or body and/or home owners association where the trustees, can be identified to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and
- (v) in terms of Section 17(1)(d)(iii) copies shall be delivered to any juristic person or organ of state, and the applicant shall provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has obtained the contact details of the juristic person or a senior employee of an Organ of state together with proof of delivery of the copies.
- (e) where the applicant has been notified of any defects or the incompleteness of his/her application he/she shall:
 - rectify the defects or provide the documentation as requested within 120 days of having been notified by the Municipality thereof, failing which the Municipality shall not process the application, and the application for purposes of it being registered as a land use and land development application in terms of this By-law, shall be deemed not to have been submitted.
- (f) If an application is deemed not to have been submitted in accordance with Section 17(1)(e), an applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision and if an applicant wishes to continue with an application, the applicant must submit a new application and pay the applicable application fee.
- (g) In the event of the applicant correcting the defect and providing outstanding or incomplete documentation within the prescribed period stipulated in Section 17(1) (e), the application shall be processed.
- (h) The Municipality may, in its discretion, require the applicant to give further notice of the application in the form and manner as may be required by the Municipality; provided that such further notice shall be done simultaneously with the notices as contemplated in Section 17(1)(d) and provide for the same objection periods.

- (i) The applicant shall submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with the provisions of Sections 17(1)(a), (d) and (h).
- (j) On receipt of an application in terms of Section 17(1)(a) the Municipality shall, subject to the provisions of Section 17(1)(d), forward a copy thereof to:
 - all relevant National and Provincial Departments that in the opinion of the Municipality may be interested or affected by the application in terms of the legislation that they administer or based on practical consideration;
 - (ii) a person or body providing any engineering service as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law to the land concerned;
 - (iii) any internal department of the Municipality, which in the opinion of the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be, may have an interest in the application.
- (k) An applicant may, in the place and stead of the Municipality and with its written consent, forward a notice of the application to any person or body contemplated in Section 17(1) (j) and submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has done so.
- (I) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been delivered in terms of Section 17 (1)(d) may, within a period of 28 days from the date on which the notice was delivered being the same first date on which the notice appeared in terms of Section 17(1)(d) above, comment or object in writing thereon.
- (m) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been forwarded in terms of Section 17(1)(j) excluding the Minister in terms Section 17(1)(j)(iv), may, within a period of 60 days from the date on which the copy was forwarded to him/her, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, comment in writing thereon;

Provided that:

- (i) where no comments have been received within the prescribed period in terms of Sections 17(1)(1) and (m) it may be deemed by the Municipality that the persons or body have no comments to provide or objections to make.
- (n) All notices and copies of the application as contemplated in Sections 17(1)(d) and (h) shall indicate in the notices that, persons intending to lodge an objection or make representation, shall provide contact details for purposes of the notification of a hearing of these objections and comments as contemplated in Section 18(12)(c), and Section 27 of this Bylaw.
- (o) After the closing date for objections and comments in terms of Sections 17(1)(I) and 17(1)(m), the Municipality shall send copies of all objections that were submitted within the prescribed time, received by the Municipality, to the applicant; provided that:

- (i) the objections, upon submission thereof, must be accompanied by a proof of payment and a power of attorney (where applicable to the effect):
- (ii) no late objections shall be entertained or sent to the applicant;
- (iii) only objections with the necessary contact details as contemplated in Section 17(1)(n) shall be regarded as a valid objection;
- (iv) objections in the form of a petition and/or standard letters by communities shall be dealt with by the Municipality, for purposes of notification of objectors in terms of Sections 18(12)(c) and 27, as one contact person and only one person who is part of the petition or standard letter shall be notified; and
- (v) the objector shall set out proper grounds of the objections.
- (p) The applicant may within a period of 28 days from the date on which he/she has received copies of the objections and notification from the Municipality, reply to any objection and/or comment; provided that if no reply is received within the prescribed period it shall be deemed by the Municipality that the applicant has waived his/her right of reply to the objection and/or comments;
- (q) After the provisions of Sections 17(1) (a) to (m) have been complied with, the land use and land development application shall be referred to the Land Development Officer or the Municipal Planning Tribunal by the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management as the case may be for adjudication.
- (r) After the provisions of Sections 17(1) (a) to (p) have been complied with, and where objections were received; the land use and land development applications shall be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal. The Municipal Planning Tribunal may approve the application in whole or in part and in both instances subject to conditions or dismiss the application.
- (s) The Land Development Officer:
 - (i) shall take a decision on the land use and land development application referred to him/her in terms of Section 17(1)(q) of this Bylaw, read with Section 43 (1) of the Act; and
 - (ii) may approve the land use and land development application in whole or in part and in both instances subject to any conditions which he/she may deem expedient or dismiss the application;
- (t) The Municipality shall notify the applicant of the decision of the Municipality on the said application.
- (u) An applicant shall within a period not exceeding 5 years, in terms of an application brought in terms of Section 17(1), provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with the conditions which the Municipality has determined and the land use rights will come into operation in terms of Section 17(1)(v); failing which the conditional approval shall lapse.
- (v) After the Municipality is satisfied that the applicant has within the period prescribed in Section 17(1) (u) complied with the conditions of approval of the land use and land development application:

- (i) the municipality or the applicant shall publish a notice as prescribed in terms of form DOC/F30 in the Provincial Gazette, whereupon the land use rights shall come into operation;
 - (aa) on the date of the notice; or
 - (bb) a date as may be determined by the Municipality and indicated in the notice.
- (w) In accordance with Schedule 2 of this is By-law, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.

(2) Removal of restrictive conditions.

- (a) An owner of a property or properties or the Municipality as a property owner of its own accord, who wishes to remove, amend or suspend a restrictive or obsolete condition, obligation, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of a property or properties may, in such manner as prescribed in Schedule 4 apply in writing to the Municipality subject to the procedure set out in Sections 17(1) (a) to (t) of this By-law.
- (b) Nothing contained in Section 17(2) (a) shall prevent the owner of a property or properties from simultaneously submitting another application provided in terms of this By-law or Land Use Scheme; provided that they may not do so if in the opinion of the Municipality the applications cannot be simultaneously submitted or adjudicated in terms of this By-law or a Land Use Scheme.
- (c) If the owner of a property or properties who wishes to have a servitude removed in terms of Section 17(2)(a), the Municipality shall not:
 - (i) remove a personal servitude without the written consent of the beneficiary; or
 - (ii) remove a praedial servitude without the written consent of the dominant tenement; or
 - (iii) in the case of a public place under control and management of the Municipality vested or created by means of a servitude, the permission shall be obtained from the Municipal Council.
- (d) Where any conditions relating to land use rights or control or obligation are contained in the title deed or conditions arising out of conditions of establishment, conditions imposed by any body or person, which has been disestablished or has become obsolete then the Municipality may remove such conditions or obligations after an application has been submitted in terms of Section 17(2) of this By-law.
- (e) The provisions of Section 17(1) (v) shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (f) The applicant shall:
 - (i) forthwith notify the Registrar of Deeds of the decision of the Municipality on the removal of restrictive condition(s);
 - (ii) upon publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(2)(e) provide a copy of the said notice to the Registrar of Deeds, who will then endorse the title deed of the property on which the removal of

- restrictive condition(s) have been approved to the effect that the condition(s) have been removed, suspended or amended.
- (g) Should a change of ownership be made prior to the notice as contemplated in Section 17 (2)(f) above the former owner shall:
 - (i) notify the Municipality in an affidavit of the change of ownership by delivering to the Municipality a copy of the registered title deed(s) /deeds search of the property or properties confirming registration of transfer to the new owner; and
 - (ii) upon the delivery thereof to the Municipality the new owner shall become responsible for all rights and obligations in terms of the land use and land development application.
- (h) The notice published in terms of Section 17(2)(f) shall be read with both the cancelled title deed and new title deed of the application property pertaining to the development application in terms of Section 17(2) and the title deed submitted in terms of Section 17(2) (g) (i).

(3) Special Consent

- (a) The Land Use Scheme approved and adopted in terms of Chapter 3 of this By-law, read with Section 24 of the Act or any other legislation, may contain provisions in the discretion of the Municipality, and on such conditions as the Municipality may determine, that deals with the granting of consent and or permission by the Municipality for the use of land and buildings or to relax or amend certain conditions provided for in the scheme.
- (b) Any owner of land who intends to apply to the Municipality for a special consent for the erection of a building(s) and/or use of land, for the purposes as set out in Schedule 5 shall submit such application including fees to the Municipality in writing in terms of Schedule 6 of this By-law.
- (c) the applicant shall at his/her own expense give notice of the intended application. Such notice shall be advertised once in one official language as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as prescribed in terms of form DOC/F15 and obtain the comments from the surrounding owners as per Schedule 25 or by means of a registered post.
- (d) the notice as contemplated in Section 17(3)(c) shall be in terms of Schedule 12.
- (e) the application be lodged at the Municipality prior to the publication of the notices as contemplated in Sections17(3)(c) and 17(3)(d).
- (f) that Sections 17 (1)(a) to (c); 17(1)(e) to (t) of this By-law shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (g) the owner of land on which the consent is granted shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the granting of the consent; prior to approval of building plans and/or commencement of the activity.
- (h) Where the Municipality imposes a condition in terms of Section 17(3)(g) requiring the payment of an amount of money to it, it shall notify the person concerned in

writing thereof, which notification may be done prior or simultaneously with the notification of the decision on the application, and such amount of money shall:

- be determined in terms of an approved Council policy on engineering services;
- (ii) Such amount will be determined in terms of the Land Use Scheme
- (i) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme, consented to the use of any land or building for any particular purpose on condition that an amount of money, determined in accordance with Section 17(3)(h), be paid to the Municipality, the land or building shall not be used until such time as the amount is paid or arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality have been made for the payment of the amount.
- (j) Special consent granted by the Municipality is only valid for a period of 36 months where after the special consent shall lapse, unless an application is submitted for renewal purpose which is to be lodged within 120 days before the expiring of 36 months.
- (k) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section the decision taken with regard to the application can be cancelled on written request from the owner of land as received.
- (I) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of the decision of the Municipality on the said application;
- (m) In accordance with Schedule 2, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.

(4) Written consent.

- (a) The Land Use Scheme approved and adopted in terms of Chapter 3 of this By-law, read with Section 24 of the Act or any other legislation, may contain provisions in the discretion of the Municipality, and on such conditions as the Municipality may determine, that deals with the granting of written consent and or permission by the Municipality for the use of land and buildings or to relax or amend certain conditions provided for in the scheme.
- (b) Any owner of land intending to apply to the Municipality for written consent for:
 - erection and usage of a building or for the use of land in any use zone, whether wholly or partially for any purposes which requires the written consent of the Municipality;
 - (ii) relaxation of the line(s) of no access;
 - (iii) relaxation of a building line/servitude lines;
 - (iv) erection of an additional (second) dwelling unit and amendment thereof;
 - (v) relaxation of coverage;
 - (vi) relaxation of height;
 - (vii) provision of parking on adjacent property;

- (viii) relaxation of parking in lieu of contribution;
- (ix) site development plan and amendment thereof;
- (x) erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 2,0m in height;
- (xi) relaxation of conditions applicable to filling stations / public garages;
- (xii) renewal of a special consent.

Shall do so in writing in terms of Schedules 5 and 7 of this By-law and pay the prescribed application fee to the Municipality.

- (c) No written consent shall be granted in terms of this Section until the applicant has, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, called for the written comments of the surrounding owners which comments have been requested in the prescribed format and or by the way of registered post and proof submitted with regard to a site notice placed in terms of Schedule 7 of this By-law.
- (d) That Sections17(1)(a) to (c); 17(1)(e) to (t) of this By-law shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (e) The owner of land on which the written consent is granted shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the granting of the consent;
- (f) Where the Municipality imposes a condition in terms of Section 17(4)(g) requiring the payment of an amount of money to it, it shall notify the person concerned in writing thereof, which notification may be done simultaneously with the notification of the decision on the application, and such amount of money shall:
 - (i) be determined in terms of an approved Council policy on engineering services; and
 - (ii) Such amount will be determined in terms of the Land Use Scheme.
- (g) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme, consented to the use of any land or building for a particular purpose on condition that an amount of money, determined in accordance with Section 17(4) (f), be paid to the Municipality, the land or building shall not be used until such time as the amount is paid or arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality have been made for the payment of the amount.
- (h) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of the decision of the Municipality on the said application.
- (i) In accordance with Schedule 2 of the is By-law, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.
- (j) where in the opinion of the Municipality they cannot consider the application without the said comments, they may insist that the comments be obtained by the applicant prior to the consideration of the application;

(5) Temporary consent

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this By-law but subject to Schedule 8, only with the written consent of surrounding owners, and proof submitted with regard to a site notice placed in terms of Schedule 12 of this By-law and whatever requirement is deemed fit by the Local Authority, the Local Authority may on receipt of a written application from the owner of land or his/her authorised agent, consent to the temporary use of a property for:
 - (i) the erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent structure;
 - (ii) building or structure on the land; provided that such consent shall ipso facto lapse upon completion of the permanent structure or on the expiry date thereof as determined by the Local Authority;
 - (iii) the occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercises, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall;
 - (iv) the use of land or buildings thereon for State or municipal purposes;
 - (v) the use of land or the erection of buildings necessary for the purpose of informal retail trade;
 - (vi) prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act.
- (b) Such temporary consent granted shall be for a period determined by the Municipality which shall not exceed 12 calendar months, except where extension of time is granted.
- (c) The Municipality may impose any condition deemed fit in granting consent in terms of Section 17(5)(a).
- (d) Notwithstanding the above, the Municipality reserves the right to reconsider the decision in terms of Section 17(5)(a), without liability for compensation, if any of the conditions imposed in terms of the authorisation are not complied with or if complaints from neighbouring properties are forthcoming.
- (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 17(5)(d), the Municipality may on written request from the owner of land cancel or retract any consent granted in terms of subsection 17(5)(a) provided that such cancellation or retraction will not take effect until approved by the Municipality.
- (f) When the applicant submits a temporary consent application, he/she shall give notice by posting a notice in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on his/her land as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he/she shall maintain such notice for a period of 7 consecutive days or as determined by the municipality; a sworn affidavit accompanied by photo of the site notice stating that the notice was indeed posted and maintained for the said period must be submitted to the Local Authority.
- (g) The applicant shall obtain the written comments by delivering a notice by way of registered mail and/or hand delivery to all the adjoining property owners of the property on which the application is brought, provided that adjoining owners in relation to their property shall mean any property that shares common boundary, touches the corners of the application property and includes properties that are separated by a road or roadway or right of way servitude.

- (h) Where the applicant has been notified of any defects or the incompleteness of his/her application he/she shall: rectify the defects or provide the documentation as requested within the time period prescribed by the municipality, of having been notified by the Municipality thereof. Failing which the Municipality shall not process the application, and the application for purposes of it being registered as a land development application in terms of this By-law, shall be deemed not to have been submitted.
- (i) If an application is deemed not to have been submitted in accordance with Section 17(5)(h), an applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision and if an applicant wishes to continue with an application, the applicant must submit a new application and pay the applicable fee.
- (j) In the event of the applicant correcting the defect and providing outstanding or incomplete documentation within the prescribed period prescribed by the municipality, the application shall be processed.
- (k) The Municipality may, in its discretion, require the applicant to give further notice of the application in the form and manner as may be required by the Municipality; provided that such further notice shall be done simultaneously with the notices as contemplated in Section 17(5)(f) and (g), and provide for the same objection periods.
- (I) The applicant shall submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with the provisions of Sections 17(5)(f), (g) and (n).
- (m) On receipt of an application in terms of Section 17(5)(a) the Municipality shall, subject to the provisions of Section 17(5)(f) and (g)), forward a copy thereof to:
 - (i) any internal department of the Municipality, which in the opinion of the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be, may have an interest in the application.
- (n) An applicant may, in the place and stead of the Municipality and with its written consent, forward a notice of the application to any person or body contemplated in Section 17(5)(p) and submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has done so.
- (o) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been delivered in terms of Section17(5)(g) may, within a period of 7 days or period prescribed by the Municipality from the date on which the notice was delivered being the same first date on which the notice appeared in terms of Section 17(5)(f) above, may comment or object in writing thereon;
- (p) Every person to whom or body to which a notice of the application has been forwarded in terms of Section 17(5)(o), may, within a period of 14 days from the date on which the copy was forwarded to him/her, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, comment in writing thereon; Provided that:
 - (i) where no comments have been received within the prescribed period in terms of Sections 17(5)(r) and (s) it may be deemed by the Municipality that the persons or body have no comments to offer.

- (q) After the closing date for objections and comments in terms of Sections 17(5)(o) and (p), the Municipality shall send copies of all objections that were within the prescribed time, received by the Municipality, to the applicant; provided that: objections submitted in terms of Section 17(5)(o) shall adhere to the provisions of Section 17(1)(o).
- (r) The applicant may within a period of 14 days from the date on which he/she has received copies of the objections and notification from the Municipality, reply to any objection and/or comment; provided that if no reply is received within the prescribed period it shall be deemed by the Municipality that the applicant has waived his/her right of reply to the objection and or comments;
- (s) That Sections 17 (1)(a) to (t) of this By-law shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (t) The owner of land on which the temporary consent is granted shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the granting of the consent.
- (u) Where the Municipality imposes a condition in terms of Section 17(5)(g) requiring the payment of an amount of money to it, it shall notify the person concerned in writing thereof, which notification may be done simultaneously with the notification of the decision on the application, and such amount of money shall:
 - be determined in terms of an approved Council policy on engineering services.
 - (ii) Such amount will be determined in terms of the Land Use Scheme
- (v) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme, consented to the use of any land or building for a particular purpose on condition that an amount of money, determined in accordance with Section 17 (5) (h), be paid to the Municipality, the land or building shall not be so used until such time as the amount is paid or arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality have been made for the payment of the amount.
- (w) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of the decision of the Municipality on the said application.
- (x) In accordance with Schedule 2 of the is By-law, the Municipality shall keep a complete register of amendments, approvals and consents approved as well as conditions imposed by the Municipality.
- (y) The provision of Section 11 of the Rustenburg Land Disposal Policy as amended from time to time shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where applicable.

(6) Application procedures within the Traditional Council Areas shall:

(a) Be dealt with in terms of the Rustenburg Land Use Scheme read with Regulation 19 of the Act.

(7) Township Establishment Applications

- (a) An owner of land who wishes to establish a township on his/her land or for the extension of the boundaries of an approved township, may, in such form and subject to such requirements as the Municipality prescribed in Schedules 9 and 10, apply in writing to the Municipality is in whose jurisdiction the establishment of a township.
- (b) An application as contemplated in Section 17(7)(a) shall be accompanied by such plans, diagrams, technical reports and other documents as may be prescribed by the Municipality and as prescribed in Schedules 9 and 10 and the applicant shall:
 - (i) furnish the Municipality with such further information as it may require;
 - (ii) the number of copies as the Municipality may require of the application and any documentation or information;
 - (iii) pay the Municipality such fees as it may levy; and
 - (iv) obtain a Township Name and a scheme number through a request for reservation.
- (c) The provisions of Section 17(1)(b) up to and including Section 17(1)(p) shall apply mutatis mutandis to an application as contemplated in Section 17(7)(a).
- After the provisions of Section 17(7)(c) have been complied with, the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall, consider the application as contemplated in Section 17(7)(a) together with the Draft Amendment Scheme as contemplated in Section 17(7)(g)(v) and it may approve them, either wholly or in part with or without conditions, or refuse them or postpone a decision thereon, either wholly or in part, read with Section17(1)(r) above; provided that neither the township establishment application nor the Draft Amendment Scheme can be dealt with separately and shall be regarded as one decision and compile a statement to the effect.
- (e) Where the Municipal Planning Tribunal approves an application in terms of Section 17(7)(d), it may impose any condition it may deem expedient including requiring the payment of Development charges and charges for parks and open spaces as prescribed in Schedule 18 either in cash or *in lieu* or both;
- (f) The Municipality in conjunction with the applicant shall set out:
 - (i) the conditions of approval in a statement of conditions; and
 - (ii) the statement of conditions shall be known as conditions of establishment for the township; and
- (g) The statement of conditions shall, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, contain the following:
 - specify those conditions that must be complied with prior to the opening of a township register for the township with the Registrar of Deeds;
 - (ii) the conditions of establishment relating to the township that shall remain applicable to the township;
 - (iii) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of the erven to be created for purposes of the township;
 - (iv) 3rd party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;

- (v) the conditions to be incorporated into the Land Use Scheme by means of an Amendment Scheme, which Amendment Scheme shall be the draft Amendment Scheme as contemplated in Section 17(7)(b)(iv) and approved in terms of Section 17(7)(d).
- (vi) if a non-profit company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven within the township to them, the conditions shall apply;
- (vii) any other conditions and or obligation on the township owner, which in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper establishment, execution and implementation of the township.
- (h) The Municipality shall notify the applicant and any person or body, which in the opinion of the Municipality requires notification of its decision in terms of Sections 17(7)(d) and (g).
- (i) After the applicant has been notified in terms of Section 17(7)(h) that his/her application has been approved, the Municipality or at the applicant's request may; after consultation with the applicant and the Surveyor-General, amend the layout of the township approved as part of the township establishment application in terms of Section 17(7)(e); provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipality so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipality shall not exercise its powers in terms thereof and require the applicant to submit a new application containing the amendments.
- (j) Without detracting from the provisions of Section 18(7)(i) above the Municipality may require the applicant, or the applicant of his/her own accord, amend both the conditions and the layout plan of the township establishment application as contemplated therein.

(8) Division or phasing of township

- (a) An applicant who has been notified in terms of Section 17(7)(h) that his application has been approved may, within a period of 12 months from the date of the notice apply to the Municipality for the division of the township into two or more separate townships, which townships may also be called phases as prescribed in Schedule 10; provided that:
 - (i) a division of township shall not be a division of engineering services but the division of a township and therefore shall be for purposes of creating separate townships on approval; and
 - (ii) the Municipality may determine the order in which each township created through a division of township as contemplated in Section 17(8)(a) shall be proclaimed in terms of this subsection.
- (b) On receipt of an application in terms of Section 17(8)(a) the Municipality shall consider the application and may for purposes of the consideration of the application:
 - (i) require the applicant to pay an application fee as may be determined by the Municipality;
 - (ii) require the applicant to submit such plans, information, technical reports and documentation which in the opinion of the Municipality is necessary as prescribed in Schedule 10, for the consideration of a division or phasing of a township;
 - (iii) require the applicant to indicate whether the documents contemplated in subsection (9) have been lodged with the Surveyor-General; or

- (iv) require the applicant to provide proof that he/she has consulted with the Surveyor General where the documents contemplated in Section 17(9) have been lodged; or
- (v) the Municipality, may on its own accord, consult with the Surveyor-General;
- (vi) submit a Draft Amendment Scheme for purposes of incorporation into the Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(v).
- (c) After the provisions of Sections 17(8)(a) and 17(8)(b) have been complied with the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall consider the application and it may approve in whole or in part, with or without conditions, postpone the application in whole or in part or, refuse the application.
- (d) Where the Municipal Planning Tribunal approves an application in terms of Section 17(8)(c) it may impose any condition it may deem expedient, including a condition requiring the payment of development charges and or parks and open space charges in accordance with Schedule 18.
- (e) Where an application was approved in terms of Section 17(8)(c), the Municipality shall notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (f) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months from the date of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(8)(e), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams, conditions of establishment and any other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate township, failing which the application for division shall lapse.
 - On receipt of the documents or information as contemplated in Section 17(8) (f) the granting of an application in terms of Section 17(8)(d) shall in respect of each separate township deem to be the approval of an application in terms of Section 17(8)(d) and the notice as contemplated in Section 17(8)(h) respectively.
- (g) The Municipality shall notify the Surveyor-General, and the Registrar in writing of the approval of the application in terms of Section 17(8)(c), and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate township.
- (h) The provisions of Sections 17(7)(d) to (k) shall apply mutatis mutandis to the division of township application; provided that; the calculation of time periods in terms of Section 17(9) hereunder shall be calculated from the date of the first approval of division application or amendment in terms of Section 17(7)(i) and or (j).

(9) Lodging of Layout Plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.

- (a) An applicant who has been notified in terms of Section (17)(7)(h) and Section 17(8)(e) that his/her application has been approved shall, within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, lodge for approval with the Surveyor General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require. The applicant may apply for the extension of time twice within the three year period. If the applicant fails to do so the application shall lapse:
 - (i) An applicant shall apply in writing for an extension of time in terms of Section 17(9)(a) provided that such application shall be accompanied by such documents as prescribed in Schedule 14.

- (ii) The Municipality in granting an allowance for extension of time may impose any conditions they deem expedient.
- (b) For the purpose of approval the Municipality shall provide to the applicant a schedule as contemplated in Sections 17(7)(f) and (g) of the conditions of establishment together with a stamped and approved layout plan;
- (c) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality after he has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in Section 17(9)(a), to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully lay down, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the application shall lapse.
- (d) On receipt of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(9) (c), the Applicant must publish a notice in the provincial gazette declaring that the general plan has been altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled.
- (e) On receipt of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(9) (d) The Municipality must provide the Register of Deeds and the Surveyor-General with a copy of the notice.

(10) Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions.

- (a) The applicant shall provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all conditions contained in this schedule to the approval of a township establishment application as contemplated in Sections 17(7)(f) and 17(7)(g) have been complied with prior any registration transactions taking place or the opening of a township register in terms of the Deeds Registries Act;
- (b) The Municipality shall certify to the Registrar of Deeds that all the conditions that have to be complied with by the applicant/owner as contemplated in Sections 17(7)(f) and (g) have been complied with including the provision of guarantees and payment of monies prior to the opening of a township register and may include in the said certification all the conditions and registration transactions to be done simultaneously with the opening of a township register;
- (c) The Municipality shall at the same time notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor General of the Certification by the Municipality in terms of Section 17(10)(b).

(11) Opening of Township Register

- (a) The applicant shall lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in Section 17(9) as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relative title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.
- (b) For purposes of Subsection (11)(a) the Registrar shall not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of Section 17(10)(c).
- (c) The plans, diagrams and title deeds as contemplated in Section 17(11)(a) shall be lodged within a period of 12 months from the date of the approval of such plans and diagrams provided that;

- (i) An applicant shall apply in writing for an extension of time in terms of Section 17(11)(a), provided that such application shall be accompanied by such documents as prescribed in Schedule 14.
- (ii) The Municipality in granting and allowance for extension of time may impose any conditions they deem expedient.
- (d) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of Sections 17(11)(a) to (c), the application shall lapse.
- (e) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds as contemplated in Section 17(11) (a), the Registrar shall notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration, and thereafter the Registrar shall not register any further transactions in respect of any land situated in the township until such time as the township is declared an approved township in terms of Section 17(12).

(12) Proclamation of a township.

- (a) Where in terms of Section 17(7)(d) the Municipal Planning Tribunal has approved an application for township establishment, the conditions as required in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(v) shall contain the conditions to be incorporated into the Land Use Scheme by means of an Amendment Scheme read with Section 17(7)(b)(iv).
- (b) After the provisions of Sections 17(9) to (11) have been complied with:
 - (i) the Municipality, shall by notice in the Provincial Gazette, in terms of DOC: F/32, declare the township an approved township; and
 - (ii) simultaneously by notice in the Provincial Gazette, in terms of DOC: F/33, declare that it has approved in terms of Section 17(7)(d) and Amendment Scheme and by the said notice it shall be deemed to be an adopted Amendment Scheme relating to the same land, and that a copy of the scheme will lie for inspection at all reasonable times.
- (c) When an applicant submits a rezoning application with regard to the amendment of an existing land use post proclamation of the township, a new service agreement is to be entered into between the applicant and the municipality and the applicant will be responsible for the payment of the difference in the development charges.

(13) Restriction of transfer and registration

- (a) Subject to the provisions contained in Section 39 of this By-law, any other law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any land development application:
 - (i) the owner shall, at his/her costs and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and/or installed as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law.
 - (ii) No erf/erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:

- (aa) All engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required;
- (bb) All engineering services and parks development charges have been paid;
- (cc) All engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes;
- (dd) All conditions of the approval of the land development application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance thereof within 3 months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place;
- (ee) That the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan;
- (ff) That all the properties have either been transferred in terms of Section 17(11) hereof or shall be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme;
- (gg) proof of payment of any contravention penalty; and
- (hh) that no social amenities can be rezoned or amended (parks) within a period of 24 months of an approved township.

(14) First transfer

Where an applicant or owner of land to which a land development application relates is required to transfer land to the Municipality;

- (a) a non-profit company; or
- (b) any body or person;

by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of a land development application in terms of this By-law or any other applicable legislation including legislation referred to in Section 2(2) of the Act, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the applicant, after the provision of Section 17(9)(a) has been complied with but in any event prior to any registration, including a certificate of registered title or transfer of any erf, portion, opening of a sectional title scheme or unit within the development.

(15) Subdivision or Consolidation.

- (a) An owner of:
 - (i) an erf in a proclaimed township who wishes to subdivide that erf;

- (ii) two or more erven in a proclaimed township who wishes to consolidate those erven and where such belong to the same owner and the application properties are located within the same township;
- (iii) Subject to the provision of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, registered farm portion, land or agricultural holding within the urban edge which are excluded from the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, who wishes to subdivide that farm portion, land or agricultural holding not less than four hectare; provided that such subdivision shall not constitute a township in the opinion of the Municipality;
- (iv) Subject to the provision of the Division of Agricultural Land Ordinance, registered farm portion, land or agricultural holding, who wishes to subdivide that farm portion, land or agricultural holding not less than one hectare; provided that such subdivision shall not constitute a township in the opinion of the Municipality;

may apply in writing to the Municipality as prescribed in Schedule 11 and at the same time lodge a plan setting out the proposed subdivision or consolidation, and such an application shall be accompanied by such fees as prescribed.

- (b) The provisions of Sections 17(1)(e) to (g), shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to the application in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(i) to (iii).
- (c) The provisions of Sections 17(1) (d); 17(1) (i) to (l), and (m) shall also apply to subdivisions as contemplated in Section 17(15)(a)(iii) and (iv) as well as Schedule 13 indicating the area applicable.
- (d) After the provisions of Sections 17(15)(a) to (c) have been complied with the Municipality shall consider the application and it may approve or refuse it.
- (e) The Municipality shall without delay and in writing notify the applicant referred to in Section 17(15) (a) of its decision.
- (f) Where a Municipality approves an application in terms of Section 17(15)(d), it may impose any condition it deems expedient, including a condition, in the case of an application for a subdivision that the owner shall pay to it an amount of money in respect of the provision of.
- (g) the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7 of this By-law, where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the proposed subdivision, and such amount shall be determined:
 - (i)
- (aa) by agreement; and/or
- (bb) in terms of the approved Council policy on the provision of engineering Services;
- (ii) open spaces or parks, and such amount shall be determined by the Municipality in terms of an approved policy which policy shall determine the formula for calculation of the land reserved for parks and open space. The monies in lieu thereof, which is due in accordance with Schedule 18:
 - (aa) the flood line (1:100 years) areas of a property; and/or
 - (bb) any private open space which may be provided;

provided that if private open space is to be reserved the said private open space shall be kept open in trust and legally be protect either by means of a servitude or similar method as may be determined to the satisfaction of the Municipality;

- (h) The Municipality shall not exercise any power conferred to it by Sections 17(15)(b) and (c) if it will bring about a result, which will be in conflict with:
 - (i) any condition set out in the Conditions of Establishment of a proclaimed township;
 - (ii) a condition of title imposed in terms of any law; and
 - (iii) a provision of an interim or approved scheme applicable to the erf or erven concerned.
- (i) The provisions of Sections 17(14) and (15) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a subdivision or simultaneous consolidation.
- (j) After the approval in terms of this subsection have been obtained, the provision of Section 17(17) shall apply.

(16) Lodging of Layout Plan (subdivision and consolidation) for approval with the Surveyor-General

- (a) An applicant who has been notified in terms of Section (17)(15)(e) that his/her application is approved shall, within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, lodge for approval with the Surveyor General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require. The applicant may apply for the extension of time twice within the three year period. If the applicant fails to do so, such approval will lapse.
- (b) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents as contemplated in Section 17(16) (a) determine street names and numbers on the layout plan.
- (c) After the applicant has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in Section 17(16) (a), and fails to comply with any requirement of the Surveyor-General may lawfully prescribe within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he/she is satisfied, after having heard submissions by the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval will lapse.

(17) General plan and diagram of subdivisions and consolidations.

Prohibition of approval of general plan or diagrams of subdivision or consolidation of land in certain circumstances.

- (a) Subject to the provisions of Section 17(17)(b), the Surveyor-General shall not approve a general plan or diagram of:
 - (i) a subdivision of land unless the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer or an Appeal Body has approved the subdivision in

- terms of the provisions of this By-law or any other law relating to the subdivision of land; and
- (ii) any diagram for or on which is indicated a servitude that form part of the approval granted in terms of the subdivision.
- (b) The Surveyor-General shall not approve a consolidation diagram of erven unless:
 - the Municipality or an appeal body has approved the consolidation;
 and
 - (ii) any servitude diagram unless the servitude forms part of the approval of the consolidation.

(18) Approval of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan

- (a) Any person who wishes to have the general plan of an approved township altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled by the Surveyor-General in terms of Section 37 of the Land Survey Act, may, subject to the provisions of the Act and in such form as the Municipality may determine, apply in writing to the Municipality for its approval, and the applicant shall comply with such requirements and pay such fees as may be prescribed;
- (b) An application as contemplated in Section 17(18)(a) shall be accompanied by such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Municipality may determine and the applicant shall furnish such further information as the Municipality may require.
- (c) After the provisions of Sections 17(18) (a) and (b) have been complied with, the applicant shall give notice of the application by publishing once a week for two consecutive weeks a notice in the Provincial Gazette and two local newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken in the area of jurisdiction as prescribed in terms of Schedule 12.
- (d) Any person may, within a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(18)(c), lodge an objection with or make representations in writing to the Municipality in respect of the application.
- (e) The Municipality shall forward a copy of every representation or objection lodged, all representations made and the comments and recommendation of the Municipality to the applicant, and the applicant shall, within a period of 28 days from the date of receipt of the copy, forward his reply thereto to the Municipality.

After:

- (i) the period as contemplated in Section 17(18)(d), has expired; and
- (ii) the provisions of Section 17(18) (e) have been complied with,
 - (aa) the Municipality shall submit the application, together with every objection lodged, all representations made, the comments and recommendation of the Municipality, the applicant's comments and recommendation and the reply contemplated in Section 17 (18) (e) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, for consideration and decision.

- (f) After the Municipal Planning Tribunal has approved or refused an application for the Alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan, the municipality must forthwith notify the Surveyor-General in writing of the decision and, where the application has been approved, state any conditions imposed.
- (g) An applicant who has been notified that his/her application has been approved must, within a period of 12 months from the date of the notice, lodge with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may deem necessary to effect the alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan, and if he/she fails to do so the approval lapses.
- (h) After the applicant has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents as contemplated in Section 17(18) (g), and fails to comply with any requirement of the Surveyor-General may lawfully prescribe within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he/she is satisfied, after having heard submissions by the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval will lapse.
- (i) After the Surveyor-General has altered or amended the general plan or has totally or partially cancelled it, he/she must notify the municipality.
- (j) The provisions of this Section shall not apply to an alteration or amendment of a general plan of an approved township which is necessary or to indicate the closing of any public place or street or any portion thereof in terms of Section 17(19) of this By-law.
- (k) Effect of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan in the event of the total or partial cancellation of the general plan of a township:
 - (i) The township or part thereof shall cease to exist as a township; and
 - (ii) The ownership of any public place or street shall revert to the property owner.

(19) Closure of Public Places.

- (a) The Municipality may submit an application to the Municipal Planning Tribunal on its own initiative or on application to close a public place or any portion thereof. Submit an application to the Municipality and at the same time lodge a plan showing the position of the boundaries of the area that needs to be closed, and such an application shall be accompanied by fees as prescribed.
- (b) The applicant will give notice of the application at his/her own cost in the following manner:
 - (i) publish once a week, for two consecutive weeks in two official languages most commonly spoken within the area of jurisdiction in the Provincial Gazette and two local newspapers in two official languages most commonly spoken in the area of jurisdiction as prescribed in terms of Schedule 12, to this By-law;
 - (ii) by posting a notice in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on the land applicable and as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he shall maintain such notice for a period of at least 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 17(19)(b)(i), by submitting to the Municipality a sworn affidavit

- accompanied by eligible photo of the site notice confirming that the notice was indeed posted and maintained for the said period;
- (iii) by delivering a notice as prescribed in Schedule 12, by way of registered post and/or hand delivery to all the adjoining property owners of the property on which the application is brought; provided that adjoining owners in relation to their property shall mean any property that shares a common boundary, touches the corners of the application property and includes properties that are separated by a road, or roadway or right of way servitude;
- (c) Any person who considers that his interest will be adversely affected by the proposed closing of the Public Place, may at any time before the time for the lodging of objections and claims expired, lodge a claim in writing at the Municipality for loss or damage that he/she has allegedly suffered as a result of the wrong doing on the part of the Municipality as a result of the closure of a public place. An employee duly authorised by the Municipality must:
 - (i) require proof of negligence on the part of the Municipality which resulted in the loss or damage; and
 - (ii) before any claim is paid or settled, obtain a full technical investigation report in respect of the circumstances that led to the closure of the public place to determine whether or not there has been negligence on the part of the Municipality.
- (d) The Municipality may pay a claim if:
 - (i) the circumstances of loss or damage reveal that the Municipality acted negligently;
 - (ii) the circumstances of the loss are not inconsistent with this By-law;
 - (iii) the claimant has proved his/her loss or damage;
 - (iv) the claimant has provided the proof of a fair and reasonable quantum;
 - (v) no claim has been made and paid by personal insurance covering the same loss; and
 - (vi) any other relevant additional information as requested by the authorised employee has been received.
 - (e) The Municipal Manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Subsection temporarily close a public place:
 - (i) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;
 - (ii) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, though, over or under the public place;
 - (iii) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, in a state dangerous to the public;
 - (iv) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
 - (v) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.

(20) Amendments of a land development application prior to approval.

- (a) An applicant may during the administration phase as contemplated in Regulation 16(3) and (6) to the Act amend his/her land development application in such a manner as prescribed in Schedule 16 and may at the same time pay the Municipality such fees as may be levied.
 - (i) at the applicant's own initiative;
 - (ii) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
 - (iii) at the request of the Municipality.
- (b) If an amendment to an application is so material in the opinion of the Municipality as to constitute a new application it shall not grant consent for an amendment; or
- (c) if in the opinion of the Municipality any body or person's rights may be negatively affected by such amendment then the Municipality, may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-law and may require that the notice and the application be re-circulated to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers;
- (d) in terms of Section 17(20) (c) the amendment of the application is in the opinion of the Municipality material, the Municipality may determine that the applicant give notices to any body or person who may have an interest in the matter.

(21) Exemption of subdivision and consolidations

- (a) In the event where the subdivision or consolidation arises from the implementation of a court ruling, such subdivision or consolidation shall not require the approval of the Municipality;
- (b) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter; and
- (c) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of Sections 17(15) to (17).

(22) Renewal of special consent after a period of every three years (36 months)

- (a) Any owner of land who obtained an approval for a special consent with regard to the erection of building(s) and/or use of land in terms of Section 17(3), must submit an application for the renewal of the special consent as prescribed in Section 17(3)(j).
- (b) If the owner of land who obtained an approval for a special consent in terms of Section 17(3), shall submit renewal application 120 days prior to the lapsing of the period prescribed in Section 17(3) (j).
- (c) The provision of Section 17(1)(a) to (c) shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (d) The following Sections with regard to Section 17(4) shall comply mutatis mutandis:

Section 17(4)(c) to (d), (g) and (h).

(e) The following subsections with regard to Schedule 7 shall comply mutatis mutandis:

Schedule 7(1), Schedule 7(3)(a) to (k); Schedule 7(4) and Schedule 7(5).

CHAPTER 5

THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

18. MUNICIPAL ASSESSMENT PRIOR TO ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- (1) The decision of a Municipality to establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal for its municipal area must be preceded by an assessment of the factors referred to in Section 18(2).
- (2) The assessment referred to in Section 18(1) includes, amongst others, the following factors:
 - (a) the impact of the Act on the municipality's financial, administrative and professional capacity;
 - (b) the ability of the municipality to effectively implement the provisions of the Act;
 - (C) the average number of applications dealt with by the municipality annually in terms of existing planning legislation; and
 - (d) the development pressures in the municipal area.
- (3) A Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of at least five (5) members made up of:
 - (a) Officials in the full-time service of the Municipality; and
 - (b) Persons appointed by the Municipal Council who are not municipal officials and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- (4) The Municipal Council must designate from the members as contemplated in Subsection 3(a) and (b) above:
 - (a) a chairperson
 - (b) another member as deputy chairperson, to act as chairperson of the Tribunal when the chairperson is absent or is unable to perform his/her duties.
- (5) Nomination procedure
 - (a) The Municipality must:

- (i) in the event of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the regulations of the Act; and
- (ii) in the event of the subsequent appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, 90 days before the expiry of the term of office of the members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations.
- (b) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations as contemplated in Regulation 3(2)(a) of the Act must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 19 together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (c) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity as contemplated in Regulation 3(2) (b) of the Act must be in the form as contemplated in Schedule 20:
 - must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated within the municipal area of the Municipality in English; and
 - (ii) utilize the provision of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

(6) Submission of nominations

- (a) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the Municipal Manager;
- (b) The nomination must consist of the following and read with Regulation 3(4) and (6):
 - a completed declaration form as contemplated in Schedule 20 and all pertinent information must be provided in the space provided on the form;
 - (ii) a completed declaration of interest form as contemplated in Schedule 21;
 - (iii) a motivation by the nominator not be less than 50 words or more than 250 words;
 - (iv) an abridged curriculum vitae of the nominee; and
 - (v) a letter of consent by the nominee.

(7) Evaluation panel

- (a) The Evaluation Panel as contemplated in Regulation 3(1) (g) read with Regulation 3(11), consists of five officials in the employ of the Municipality appointed by the Municipal Manager.
- (8) Initial screening of nomination by evaluation panel:
 - (a) After the expiry date for nominations the evaluation panel must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of Section 18(6);

- (b) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of Section 18(6) must be rejected by the evaluation panel;
- (c) Every nomination that is complete and complies with the provisions of Section 18(6) must be subjected to verification by the evaluation panel;
- (d) After the verification of the information by the evaluation panel and the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he/she:
 - (i) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in Section 38 of the Act; and
 - (ii) does not possess the knowledge and experience as required in terms of Section 18(3)(b) of this By-law;

the nomination must be rejected and not consider by the Evaluation Panel as contemplated in Section 18(9) of this By-law;

- (e) Every nomination that has been verified by the Evaluation Panel and every nominee that is found to be eligible for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the Evaluation Panel as contemplated in Section 18(7) of this by-law and make recommendations to the Municipal Council of the Municipality.
- (f) The Evaluation Panel must evaluate all nominations within 30 days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report forthwith with their recommendations to the Council for consideration.
- (9) Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by the Municipal Council:
 - (a) Upon receipt of the report, the Council must consider the recommendations made by the Evaluation Panel and thereafter appoint the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
 - (b) After appointment of the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Council must designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson as contemplated in Section 18(4) read with Section 36(4) of the Act, from the members so appointed.
 - (c) The Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, inform the two members who are designated as chairperson and deputy chairperson, that they have been appointed as such.
 - (d) The Municipal Manager must, when he/she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in, Section 37(4) of the Act, publish the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term of office in the same notice.
- (10) Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
 - (a) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of five years, which is renewable once for a further period of five years.

- (b) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member:
 - (i) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal without the leave of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal. Where a member is absent from three consecutive meetings with an apology, the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall write a letter to such member requesting reasons for the absence, in which the member shall respond to the chairperson within a period of 14 days, failure to which the provision of Section 18(10)(c) below shall prevail;
 - (ii) tenders his/her resignation in writing to the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (iii) is removed from the Municipal Planning Tribunal under Subsection (c); or
 - (iv) dies.
- (c) The Council may remove a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal after giving the member an opportunity to be heard if:
 - (i) reasonable grounds are found justifying his/her removal;
 - (ii) a member contravened the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 3 of the regulation of the Act; or
 - (iii) a member became subject to a disqualification as contemplated in Section 38(1) of the Act.
- (d) An official of a Municipality as contemplated in Section 18(3)(a) who serves on the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 - may only serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he/she is in the full-time employ of the municipality;
 - (ii) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his/her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (iii) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality must immediately be disqualified from serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (e) A person appointed by a Municipality in terms of Section 18(3)(b) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 - (i) is not an employee on the staff compliment of that Municipality;
 - (ii) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in Regulation 3(2)(a), is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (iii) in the case of a person referred to in Regulation 3(2)(b) is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that he/she sits on determined annually in terms of the Provincial legislation or the Municipality or, in the absence of such legislation or determination, the applicable regulations and rates as determined by the Department of Transport; and

- (iv) is not entitled to be paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (f) All members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must sign the Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 3 of the Regulations of the Act before taking up a seat on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (g) All members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must adhere to any ethical norms and standards adopted and applied by the Municipality and must conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the Municipality into disrepute.
- (h) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in the execution of their duties, must comply with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation, this By-law and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

(11) Vacancy

- (a) A vacancy on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the Municipal Council.
- (b) A member who is appointed by virtue of Section 18(11)(a) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he /she replaces was appointed.
- (c) For purposes of this subsection the provisions of Section 18(5) to 18(10) of this By-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(12) Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area

- (a) The Municipal Planning Tribunal shall consider all land development and land use application, lawfully referred to it and that purpose be competent to:
 - (i) carry out an inspection or institute any investigation;
 - (ii) request any person to furnish such information, as it may deem expedient.
- (b) Where in terms of any provision of the Act read with Chapter 6 of the Act, the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall convene a sitting to hear the applications and any representations or objections lodged or representations made, in terms of Sections 18(12) (d), 28 and 29 of this Bylaw, it shall determine a day, time and place for the hearing.
- (c) Not less than 14 days prior to the day determined in terms of Section 18(12) (b), the Municipality shall notify the applicant, every objector as prescribed and every person who has made representations of the day, time and place so determined.
- (d) At a hearing as contemplated in Section 18(12) (b):

- (i) the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall in terms of the notice as contemplated in Section 18 (12) (b) first deal with any point in limine which may be raised by any party to the hearing, and which notice was given, as prescribed, in a manner which is deemed appropriate, before continuing with the hearing of the merits of the application;
 - (aa) Any party to the application proceedings intending to raise any point in limine at the hearing shall deliver a notice to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and all other parties, 21 days prior to the date of the hearing or on the date determined by the Municipality, of their intention to do so and in which notice the nature and scope of the point(s) in limine is set out.
 - (bb) Any party having so given notice shall deliver 14 days prior to the date of the hearing or on the date determined by the Municipality, to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and all other parties, written Heads of Argument in relation to the point(s) in limine.
 - (cc) All other parties shall 7 days prior to the date of the hearing or on the date determined by the Municipality, deliver to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the party raising the point(s) in limine, replying Heads of Argument, setting out their counter arguments to the point(s) in limine.
- (ii) the applicant and every other interested person, subject thereto that such interested person has applied to intervene in terms of Section 45(2) of the Act and has been granted intervener status, or body including, the Municipality or any of its Departments, may state his/her/its case and adduce evidence in support thereof or authorize any other person to do so on his/her/ its behalf;
- (iii) every objector and every person who has made representations must set out the grounds of his/her objection or representations in accordance with Section 17(1)(o) and adduce evidence in support thereof or authorize any other person to do so on his/her/its behalf;
- (iv) every applicant may reply to any matter raised by any person in terms of Section 18(12)(d)(iii) above;
- (v) any person referred to in Sections 18(12) (d)(iii) to (v) who acts on behalf of an owner or any body or person shall present a power of attorney, to ensure that such representative is duly authorized;
- (vi) notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 18(12)(d)(iii) to (v) the Municipal Planning Tribunal may determine the order in which any party to the hearing shall address the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (Vii) the Municipal Planning Tribunal members may ask questions for clarity;
- (viii) should experts be called by any party for purposes of the hearing, within any particular field to adduce evidence or provide any documents, the other parties including the Municipal Planning Tribunal, shall at least 7 days prior to the date of the hearing, be provided with a list of experts to be called and copies of the documents to be submitted, which shall include a summary of the expect evidence to be presented;
- (ix) the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall conduct the hearing substantially in accordance with the Code of Conduct and Operational Procedures document as prescribed in Schedule 3 of the regulation of the Act read with Schedule 22 and for that purpose the Chairperson as contemplated in

- Section 36(4) of the Act, may issue directives to the Municipal Planning Tribunal members in that regard;
- (x) the Municipal Planning Tribunal may take any decision on a land use and land development application and impose any condition they deem expedient read with Section 40 and Section 41 of the Act, and shall not be bound by agreements that were reached between any applicants, objectors or interested parties, including conditions imposed for purposes of the withdrawal of objections or negative comments by interested parties;
- (xi) the provisions of Section 24(2)(d) to (f) below shall apply mutatis mutandis with regard to the recusal of the Chairperson or any other member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (xii) any adjudication by the Municipal Planning Tribunal may be conducted by means of written proceedings in which case the provisions of Section 29 below shall apply *mutatis mutandis*; and
- (xiii) In the event of viva voce evidence being adduced during any of the proceedings provided for in paragraph (d)(i) to (viii) above, any party to such proceedings shall have the right to lead evidence of witnesses and to cross examine witnesses.
- (e) Where the objections or representations as contemplated in Section 18(12)(b) and Section 18(12)(d)(i) (aa) to (cc) of more than one person are contained in one document, it shall be deemed sufficient compliance with the provisions of Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i)(aa) to (cc) if the person who has lodged the document or is a signatory thereto is notified as contemplated in Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i) (aa) to (cc)
- (f) Where objections or representations are done by more than one person through a petition or a letter that is substantially the same, it shall be deemed sufficient compliance with the provisions of Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i) (aa) to (cc) if the person who has lodged the documentation or is the signatory to one of the letters or petition, such a representative must still be duly authorized by each petitioner by means of a Power of Attorney, is notified as contemplated in Section 18(12) (b) and Section 18(12) (d)(i) (aa) to (cc).
- (g) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must consider all representations and after hearing the objectors and, any interested party may resolve to approve, either in whole or in part with amendments and conditions or postpone the application in whole or in part or refuse the application.
- (h) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may conduct an investigation into any matter related to the application before it, including a site inspection *in loco* and a request for further information as with Section 18(12) a).
- (i) The Municipality shall, after the minutes of the Municipal Planning Tribunal have been approved, without delay and in writing, notify the applicant, and or an objector or any person who made representations, of its decision taken by virtue of the provisions of Section 18(12) (g).
- (j) A quorum for a meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or its committees is a majority of the members appointed for the purposes of such meeting or committee.

- (k) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (I) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the Municipality in accordance with the operational procedures of the Municipal Planning Tribunal but meetings must be held at least once per month, if there are applications to consider.
- (m) The chairperson may arrange multiple Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.
- (n) The provisions of Section 18(12) (a) to (l) above and Section 18(13) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Land Development Officer.

(13) Tribunal of Record

- (a) The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings but is not obliged to provide the committee discussions/deliberations to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (b) The Municipality must make the record of the Municipal Planning Tribunal available, subject to the provision of Section 18(13)(a) above, to any person upon payment of the fee approved by the Council.
- (14) Commencement date of operations of the Municipal Planning Tribunal of the Municipality.
 - a) The Municipal Manager must within 30 days of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
 - (i) obtain written confirmation from the Council that it is satisfied that the Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations;
 - (ii) provide letters of appointment to legible members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (iii) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in Section 18(14) (a)(i) and (ii) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in Section 18(9)(d).
 - (b) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice as contemplated in Section 18(14).

19. DECISIONS OF MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

(1) General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer

- (a) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer considers an application, it may have regard to the following but not limited to:
 - i. the application submitted in terms of this By-law;
 - ii. the procedure followed in processing the application;
 - iii. the need and desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by the Member of the Executive Council regarding proposed land uses;
 - iv. the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;
 - v. the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in Section 19(1)(a) (iv);
 - vi. investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;
 - vii. a written report by a Town Planner of the Municipality
 - viii. the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
 - ix. the applicable policies of the Municipality that guide decision-making;
 - x. the Provincial and National Spatial Development Framework;
 - xi. where applicable, the Regional Spatial Development Framework;
 - xii. the policies, principles, planning and development norms and criteria set by national and provincial government;
 - xiii. the matters referred to in Section 42 of the Act:
 - xiv. the relevant provisions of the Land Use Scheme.
- (b) The written report of a Town planner of the Municipality as contemplated in Section 19(1)(a)(vii) may where applicable include such planner's evaluation of the proposal confirming that the application complies with the procedures required by this By-law, the Spatial Development Framework, the Land Use Scheme applicable policies and guidelines; or if the application does not comply, state to what extent the application does not comply.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
- (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with Section 20(1) may include but not limited to conditions relating to:
 - (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;

- (b) the vesting of land; meaning "the setting apart and appropriated by proper authority" shall mean the filing in the Deeds Office or other registration office of any general plan of a township, agricultural holdings or other division of land or any alteration, addition to or amendment thereof approved by the Surveyor General on which are marked such roads, streets, squares, to which the public have a common right of user";
- (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;
- (d) the extent of land to be vested in the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality. The term "vested in the council" shall mean the statutory grant to the council of a servitude for the purposes mentioned in this subsection over the property so vested but shall not include the dominium of such property, except when by any law such dominium expressly passes to the council;
- (e) settlement restructuring;
- (f) compliance with agricultural or heritage resource conservation legislation;
- (g) compliance with environmental conservation and management legislation;
- (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;
- (i) requirements aimed at addressing energy efficiency and climate change;
- (j) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
- (k) the endorsement of the relevant title deed by the Deeds Registries Act in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the Municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the Municipality of land needed for other public purposes;
- (I) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;
- (m) requirements of other organs of state.
- (n) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
- (o) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
- (p) the phasing of a township development, including lapsing clauses as provided for in Section 17(9)(c) and Section 17(11)(d) of this By-law relating to such phasing;
- (q) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;

- (r) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-law;
- (s) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
- (t) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
- (u) requirements for a temporary use that must specifically include:
 - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
 - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
 - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the Land Use Scheme;
- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer imposes a condition as contemplated in Section 20(2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the Municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.
- (4) A condition as contemplated in Section 20(2) (b) may require only a proportional contribution to municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefore arising from the approval, as determined by the Municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed.
- (5) Municipal public expenditure as contemplated in Section 20(4) includes but is not limited to municipal public expenditure for municipal service infrastructure and amenities relating to:
 - (a) community facilities, including play equipment, street furniture, crèches, clinics, sports fields, indoor sports facilities or community halls;
 - (b) conservation purposes;
 - (c) energy conservation;
 - (d) climate change; or
 - (e) engineering services.
- (6) Except for land needed for public places or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the municipality or other organs of state arising from an approved subdivision must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
- (7) A Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer may approve a land development or land use application subject to a condition that approval in terms of other legislation is required.
- (8) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
- (9) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment.

21. ADMINISTRATOR FOR MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- (1) The Municipal Manager may designate an employee as the administrator for the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in Section 21(1) must:
 - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipality;
 - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
 - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
 - (f) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (g) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (h) notify parties of orders and directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including:
 - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
 - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
 - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
 - (j) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient; and
 - (k) inform the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer of when any decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer has been referred to the Appeal Authority and inform the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer of the timeframes where in reasons its decisions must be given, by timeously delivering the notice of the appeal to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer.

No. 7955 111

CHAPTER 6

APPEAL PROCEDURES

22. APPEAL PROCESS

- (1) A person who is aggrieved; hereinafter referred to as an Appellant, by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer may appeal such a decision by giving Notice of Appeal in writing and stating reasons therein to the Municipal Manager within 21 days from the date notification of the decision, as contemplated in Section 51 (1) of the Act.
- (2) An appeal that is not lodged within the prescribed period in Subsection 1 above or that does not comply with the provision set out herein further will be invalid and will be of no legal force or effect.
- (3) Notice of Appeal

The Appellant shall commence an appeal by delivering a notice of appeal within the period stated in Section 22 (1) and such notice shall be served in accordance with the following manner and any such additional requirements as may be prescribed by the Municipality:

- (a) to the said person personally or to his/her duly authorised agent;
- (b) at the residence or place of business of the said person or to some person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently residing or employed there;
- (c) at the place of employment of the said person, or to some person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently in authority over him/her or, in the absence of such person in authority, to a person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently in charge at his or her place of employment;
- (d) if the person so to be served has chosen a domicilium citandi et executandi, by delivering or leaving a copy thereof at the domicilium citandi et executandi so chosen;
- (e) in the case of a body or body corporate, by delivering a copy to a responsible employee thereof at its registered office or its principal place of business, or if there is no such employee willing to accept service, by affixing a copy to the main door of such office or place of business;
- (f) to any agent or attorney who is duly authorised in writing to accept service on behalf of the person upon whom service is to be effected in any applicable manner prescribed above;
- (g) where a Local Authority is to be served, on the Municipal Manager of such Local Authority;
- (h) any delivery or service of documents stated above may be by facsimile or email only where the parties have agreed thereto in writing.

- (4) A notice of appeal must be served by the appellant on the following persons:
 - (i) Municipal Manager
 - (ii) Respondent
 - (iii) The Municipal Planning Tribunal/Land Development Officer
- (5) A Notice of Appeal must clearly contain and indicate:
 - (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
 - (b) where applicable, where the appeal is against any conditions of approval;
 - (c) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
 - (d) a motivation for an award for costs; and
 - (e) A notice shall be accompanied by a proof of payment of the prescribed fee and power of attorney where the appeal is lodged by a representative of the Appellant.
- (6) A person or body who was a party to the hearing a quo and who wishes to oppose the appeal may do so within seven (7) days from the date of notification of the notice of appeal and such notice to oppose must be served in accordance with Section 22 (3) (a) to (h) above.
- (7) A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly contain and indicate:
 - (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
 - (b) grounds on which the appeal is opposed, specifying the findings of fact or rulings of law opposed, as stated in the appeal;
 - (c) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal; and
 - (d) Motivation for an award of costs.
- (8) any person or body or body corporate other than the Municipality submitting a notice of appeal or notice to oppose an appeal or a petition to be granted intervener status, such person or body or body corporate shall be liable to a fee as may be prescribed by the Municipality from time to time

23. SCREENING OF APPEAL

(1) When the Registrar or Municipal Manager receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such Notice in line with Regulation 30 of the Act to determine whether:

- (a) It complies with the form approved by the Council;
- (b) it is submitted within the required time limit; and
- (c) the Appeal Authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of appeal or notice to oppose does not comply with the provisions of Section 22 (5) or (7) above, then:
 - (a) in the case of a notice to appeal, the appeal shall be considered not to have been lodged; and
 - (b) in the case of a notice to oppose, the appeal shall proceed unopposed.
- (3) Where any party to the appeal process at any time prior to the hearing of the appeal raises any point in limine, including a point on jurisdiction, the Appeal Authority must invite the parties to make submissions on that issue and must notify the parties in writing of the decision on that issue; the provision of Section 18(12)(d)(i)(aa) to (cc) shall apply mutatis mutandis.

24. ADMINISTRATION OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) The administration and composition of the Appeal Authority shall be follows:
 - (a) Presiding officer of Appeal Authority, who is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that Appeal Authority;
 - (b) Subject to Section 24(3) below, the Registrar who shall be responsible for the administrative duties and functions of the Appeal Authority
 - (2) Bias and disclosure of interest
 - (a) No Presiding Officer or member of an Appeal Authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he/she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he/she was the Land Development Officer and he/she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
 - (b) A Presiding Officer or member of an Appeal Authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in Sections 24(2)(e) and (f) must recuse himself/herself from the appeal hearing.
 - (c) A party may in writing apply at any time prior to the commencement of the appeal hearing or at any time after the commencement of the appeal hearing to the Appeal Authority for the recusal of the Presiding Officer or member of that Appeal Authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
 - (d) A decision by a Presiding Officer or member to recuse himself/herself, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the Registrar.

- (e) For the purpose of this Chapter "conflict of interest" means any factor that may impair or reasonable give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an Appeal Authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the Appeal Authority and as contemplated in Section 38(4) of the Act.
- (f) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an Appeal Authority involves any of the following:
 - (i) A person with whom the Presiding Officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
 - a matter in which the Presiding Officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
 - (iii) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the Presiding Officer's or member's participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.
- (3) Registrar of Appeal Authority
 - (a) The Municipal Manager of a Municipality is the Registrar of the Appeal Authority.
 - (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 24(3)(a), a Municipal Council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as Registrar of the Appeal Authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in Section 56 of the Act.
 - (c) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any Registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his/her office, or if his/her office becomes vacant, the Municipal Council, shall act in terms of the provisions of Section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act and make an appointment accordingly of a person to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
 - (d) Any person appointed under Section 24(3)(b) or authorised under Section 24(3)(c) may hold more than one office simultaneously.
- (4) Powers and duties of the Registrar
 - (a) The Registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the Appeal Authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the Appeal Authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the Appeal Authority.
 - (b) The duties of the Registrar include:
 - (i) the determination of the sitting schedules of the Appeal Authority;

- (ii) assignment of appeals to the Appeal Authority;
- (iii) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the Appeal Authority;
- (iv) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the Provincial Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Legislation;
- (v) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record:
 - (aa) the reference number of each appeal;
 - (bb) the names of the parties;
 - (cc) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
- (vi) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his/her office;
- (vii) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
- (viii) the decision of the Appeal Authority;
- (ix) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
- (x) any other relevant information.
- (c) The Registrar must give written notice to the Presiding Officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he/she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

25. PARTIES TO AN APPEAL

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an Appeal Authority are:
 - (a) the Appellant who has lodged the appeal with the Appeal Authority in accordance with Section 51(1) of the Act;
 - (b) the applicant, if the applicant is not the Appellant as contemplated in Section 25(1)(a) in the capacity of a Respondent and only in the event where such former applicant opposes the appeal;
 - (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer who made the decision;
 - (d) any interested person who has been granted intervener status by the Appeal Authority after a petition to the Appeal Authority under Section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.
- (2) Intervention by interested person:
 - (a) Where an appeal has been lodged by an Appellant to the Appeal Authority, an interested person referred to in Section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the Appeal Authority in writing on the form approved by Council to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his/her rights may have been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and might therefore be affected by the decision of the Appeal Authority.

- (b) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he/she:
 - (i) does not collude with any of the Appellants; and
 - (ii) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the Appeal Authority may direct.
- (c) The Registrar must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (d) The Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the Registrar. The other parties to the appeal are entitled to also make representations or lead evidence with regard to the interested person be granted intervener status.
- (e) The provision of Section 18(12)(d)(i)(aa) to (cc) shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (f) In the event of *viva* voce evidence being adduced during any of the proceedings provided for in paragraph (d)(i) to (viii) above, any party to such proceedings shall have the right to lead evidence of witnesses and to cross examine witnesses.

26. JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) An Appeal Authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:
 - (i) the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act; and
 - (ii) the merits of the land development or land use application.
- (2) An appeal may be heard by an Appeal Authority and if it appears to the Appeal Authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot adequately be determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it, by means of an appeal process.
- (3) At an appeal process before an Appeal Authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person as his/her duly authorized agent.
- (4) The Appeal Authority must ensure that every party to the proceeding before the Appeal Authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his/her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the Appeal Authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

27. HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) Notification of date, time and place of hearing
 - (a) The Registrar of the Appeal Authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing at least 14 days before the hearing commences.

(b) The Registrar of the Appeal Authority will provide notification of the hearing to the Appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

(2) Adjournment

- (a) If a party requests an adjournment more than 24 hours prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the written consent of the other party and the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority.
- (b) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the Appeal Authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (c) The Appeal Authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority.
- (d) If the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned but the application for an adjournment will be heard by the Appeal Authority and a ruling thereon will be made, which ruling may include an order towards costs.
- (e) If a party requests an adjournment within 24 hours prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the Appeal Authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to.

(3) Urgency and condonation

- (a) The Registrar may:
 - on application by any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he/she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
 - (ii) on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with the procedures so determine in terms of paragraph (a) above or any directions given in terms hereof, excluding the timeous lodging of the appeal, if he/she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
- (b) Every application for condonation made in terms of this Regulation must be:
 - (i) served on the Registrar and on all other parties to the appeal;
 - (ii) accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
 - (iii) determined by the Presiding Officer in such manner as he/she considers proper.
- (c) Where a failure is condoned in terms of Section 27(3)(a)(ii), the applicant for condonation must comply with the directions given by the Registrar when granting the condonation concerned.
- (4) Withdrawal of appeal

- (a) An Appellant or any Respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the Registrar and all other parties to the appeal.
- (b) In the event of a withdrawal as contemplated in paragraph (a), the Appeal Authority may make a determination as to costs.

28. ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE

- (1) An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Arguments on Points in limine
 - (a) The Appeal Authority shall in terms of the notice as contemplated in Section 27(1) deal with any points in limine which may be raised by any party to the hearing first, in a manner which they deem appropriate, before continuing with the hearing of the merits of the appeal; the provisions of Section 18(12)(d)(i)(aa) to (cc) shall apply mutatis mutandis.
 - (b) The Appeal Authority having dealt with all points in limine, which may have been raised in terms of Section 28(2)(a) shall proceed immediately with the consideration of the merits of the appeal.
- (3) Presentation of each party's case
 - (a) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
 - (b) The Appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by any Respondent or an interested person, as the case may be and the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.
 - (c) After any Respondent or interested person, as the case may be and the Municipal Planning Authority or the Land Development Officer have stated their case, the Appellant shall have the right to reply.
 - (d) The provisions of Section 25(2)(f) shall apply mutatis mutandis.
- (4) Proceeding in absence of party
 - (a) If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the Appeal Authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing and the Appeal Authority has determined that the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing as prescribed.
 - (b) If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority must reschedule the hearing and make a ruling as to the notification of the absent party and prescribe time frames for this purpose.
- (5) The Hearings of the Appeal Authority must be recorded.

- (6) Witnesses (including the parties to the appeal) are required to give evidence under oath or affirmation.
- (7) Additional documentation
 - (a) Any party wishing to provide the Appeal Authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record must provide such documents to the Registrar and to all the parties to the appeal at least three days before the hearing date.
 - (b) The Registrar must distribute the documentation immediately and without delay to the members of the Appeal Authority.
 - (c) If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the Registrar at least 3 days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the Appeal Authority at the hearing.
 - (d) The party must bring copies of the additional documentation for the members of the Appeal Authority and the other parties.
 - (e) If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other parties may request an adjournment of the appeal proceedings, which the Appeal Authority may grant together with an appropriate order as to costs.

29. WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE

- (1) The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the Appeal Authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.
- (2) Presentation of each party's case in written hearing:
 - (a) Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
 - (b) The Appellant must within 7 days provide a written submissions and shall serve same on all other parties to the appeal and to the Registrar.
 - (c) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer and any other party to the appeal shall within 21 days provide submissions in response and serve same on all other parties to the appeal and to the Registrar.
 - (d) The Appellant must within 7 days from receipt of the said submissions, reply thereto.
 - (e) If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule or no reply is received, as provided for, it will be deemed that the party declined the opportunity to provide a submission or reply.
- (3) Extension of time
 - (a) If a party wishes to request an extension of the time set to provide a written submission or reply, this request must be in writing to the Appeal Authority in

- advance of the date on which the submission is due said application must also be served on all other parties to the appeal.
- (b) Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
- (c) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the Appeal Authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.
- (4) Adjudication of written submissions:
 - (a) Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the Registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the Appeal Authority for adjudication.
 - (b) If no written submissions are received from the parties, the Registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the Appeal Authority for adjudication.
 - (c) Any submission received after the date it was due and with regard to which no application for an extension of time was made and granted, shall not be accepted and shall not be considered by the Appeal Authority in adjudicating the appeal.

30. DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- (1) After hearing all the parties, the Appeal Authority must within 30 days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons thereof.
- (2) Decision of Appeal Authority
 - (a) The Appeal Authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and may include an award of costs.
 - (b) The Presiding Officer, in the event of he/she being the Executive Mayor, must sign the decision of the Appeal Authority and any order made by thereby. In the event that the Presiding officer is not the Executive Mayor, the decision and any order made by the Appeal Authority must be signed by both the Presiding Officer and the Executive Mayor.
- (3) The Registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the Appeal Authority in terms of Section 30(2) of this by-law, together with the reasons thereof.
- (4) The Appeal Authority must, in its decision, give directives to the municipality as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned.

CHAPTER 7

PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

31. PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

- (1) Every development area resulting from a land development in terms of this By-law or any other law shall be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the proper development of the subject properties.
- (2) Classification of engineering services

Every engineering service to be provided for a land development area may;

- (a) be classified by agreement between the applicant and the Municipality to which application has been made; or
- (b) as may be directed by the Municipality;

as an internal or external engineering service or private engineering service as the case may be, in accordance with such guidelines as the Municipality may determine.

- (3) Responsibility for installation and provision of engineering services.
 - (a) The owner shall be responsible for the installation and provision of internal engineering services; and
 - (b) the Municipality shall be responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services or request the owner to install the external engineering services on behalf of the Municipality as provided for in the service agreement in terms of Section 32(11) and;
 - (c) the provisions of the Land Use Scheme with regard to engineering services shall apply to all land development.
- (4) Internal Engineering services as contemplated in Section 31(2):
 - (a) shall be installed and provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant shall lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require;
 - (b) shall require that the Municipality for the purposes of Section 31(1), have regard to such standards as the Minister may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act; and
 - (c) Where a land development application or the approval in relation to a land development application has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms, provincial legislation, the engineering services agreements shall lapse and the applicant having installed any engineering services based on the said agreement shall have no claim against the Municipality of whatsoever

nature with regard to the installation or construction of any engineering services.

32. DEVELOPMENT CHARGE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES, OPEN SPACES OR PARKS.

- (1) Where a land development application was considered and approved by the Municipality or Amendment Scheme which is an adopted amendment scheme came into operation in terms of this By-law the Municipality may, require the owner of land to which the Amendment Scheme relates, subject to Section 32(9), to pay a Development Charge to it in respect of the provision of:
 - (a) the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the coming into operation of the amendment scheme;
 - (b) open spaces or parks where the commencement of the amendment scheme will bring about a higher residential density, and which opens spaces shall be provided in terms of Schedule 18;
 - (c) and the Municipality for purposes of the calculation of development charges for engineering services shall do so in accordance with a policy approved by the Municipal Council.
- (2) Prohibition of refund of Development Charges.

No Development Charge in Section 32(1) or any portion thereof shall be refunded to an owner: Provided that where the owner has made payment of the said Development Charges prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of Chapter 6 excluding a lapsing of an application, or the approval of a land development application, as provided for in Section 31(4)(c) above, the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as may determine, read with Section 32(5) authorize the refund of development charges for engineering services or any portion thereof.

- (3) Standards for private roads and private engineering services to be incorporated into a land development application:
 - (a) Where the Municipality shall in its sole discretion it allows any private roads, private open spaces or any other private facilities or engineering services are created or to be constructed with the approval of any land development application it may set the standards for the width and or any other matter required to provide sufficient access and engineering services; including but not limited to:
 - roadways for purposes of sectional title schemes to be created;
 and
 - (ii) the purpose and time limit in which private roads, private engineering services and private facilities; are to be completed.
- (4) Offsetting of cost of Engineering Services against the payment of development charges:
 - (a) Where the owner is responsible for the provision and payment of external engineering services as may be agreed upon in terms of Section 32(4) (b), the Municipality may agree to the offsetting of development charges against the cost of the provision of the said external engineering services;

- (b) The amount paid In terms of Section 32(4)(a) shall be determined by the Municipality and for that purpose the Municipality may require documentary proof to its satisfaction to be submitted by the owner, which details the cost of the construction of engineering services;
- (c) offset any external engineering services constructed by the owner as may have been agreed upon in a services agreement as contemplated in Section 32(2) above to a maximum of the amount of the engineering services;
- (d) contained in this section shall oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in Section 32(11).
- (5) should the amount exceed the amount of engineering services development charges, the developer shall bear the full cost of the excess.
- (6) To the extent of that the Municipality may find it necessary in future, it shall be entitled to connect an area outside the said land development area to any part of the external or internal services in order to provide such services to other areas. In such events of the Municipality will reimburse the owner pro rata in relation to its share of the cost of the bulk services installed by the owner.
- (7) Payment of Development Charges

An owner who is required to pay development charges in terms of this By-law, provincial legislation or the Act, shall pay such development charges to the Municipality before:

- (a) a written statement contemplated in Section 118 of the Municipal System Act is furnished in respect of the land development area.
- (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:
 - (i) the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
 - (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme contemplated in Section 17(1)(v) above, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
 - (iii) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, is it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.
- (8) Where the approval of land development application gave rise to a development charge as contemplated in Section 31(2), and a prospective transferee of the land in respect of which the development charge is payable, furnishes an undertaking to the Municipality, which is to the satisfaction of the Municipality, to pay the development charge should he/she exercise any new right conferred in respect of the land by the scheme:
 - (a) the statement as contemplated in Section 31(2) shall, where such land is acquired by the transferee as a beneficiary in a deceased estate;

- (b) the statement as contemplated in Section 31(2) may, in any other case, be furnished before the Development Charge is paid.
- (9) The Municipality may:

Allow the owner to proceed with the development in phases. The development charges for each phase will be calculated at the charges prevailing upon the completion of every phase.

- (10) Subsequent to the granting of a land development application for township establishment or subdivision in terms of this By-law, the owner of any property created as a result of a subdivision or township establishment shall:
 - (a) allow without compensation or the necessity of the registration of servitudes that the following be conveyed across his or her property in respect of other properties, to the satisfactory of the Municipality:
 - (i) gas mains;
 - (ii) electricity cables;
 - (iii) telephone cables;
 - (iv) television cables;
 - (v) other electronic infrastructure;
 - (vi) main and other water pipes;
 - (vii) sewers;
 - (viii) storm water pipes; and
 - (ix) ditches and channels;
 - (b) allow the following on his/her property if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
 - (i) surface installations such as mini-substations;
 - (ii) meter kiosks; and
 - (iii) pillar boxes;
 - (c) allow access to the property at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in Sections 32(10)(a) and (b); and
 - (d) receive material or permit excavation on the property as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he/she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.
- (11) Engineering Services Agreements.
 - (a) Where required by the municipality, an owner and municipality must in terms hereof and read with Sections 31(1) to (4) and Section 17(12) enter into an Engineering Services Agreement.
 - (b) For the purpose of this Section:

- (i) "external engineering services" shall include both "bulk services" and "link services";
- (ii) "bulk services" means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked;
- (iii) "link services" means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services.
- (c) The owner is responsible for the provision and installation of internal services and the Municipality is responsible for the provision and installation of external services as contemplated in Sections 31(1) to (4) unless otherwise provided for in an engineering services agreement.
- (d) Where the Municipality is not the provider of an engineering service, the owner must satisfy the Municipality that adequate arrangements have been made with the relevant service provider for the provision of such services.
- (e) The owner must install the internal engineering services in accordance with the conditions of approval, establishment and or the requirements of the Municipality at the time of approval of the land development application or as may be amended from time to time.
- (f) The engineering services to be provided in terms of this By-law may be classified as external or internal engineering services in the Engineering Service Agreement.
- (g) The responsibilities of the parties regarding the installation and provision of internal and external engineering services, must be clearly recorded in the Engineering Service Agreement bearing in mind the following principle:
 - (i) If any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set out;
 - (ii) Generally the owner must pay or contribute to the costs of the installation and provision of internal engineering services and conversely the agreement must provide for the Municipality to pay or contribute to the costs of the installation and provision of external engineering services;
 - (iii) It must be clear whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, of such services must be identified;
 - (iv) It must be stated which party must be responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner (if any) to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
 - (v) The service connections to be made must be adequately described and may include all connections between internal services and the individual erf or portion of the land, for example:
 - (aa) a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
 - (bb) a water-pipe terminating at a water meter;

- (cc) an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and
- (dd) the level and standard of the internal services to be installed and provided must be clearly identified, amongst others:
 - a. water reticulation;
 - sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
 - c. roads and storm-water drainage;
 - d. electricity reticulation (high and low tension); Street lighting;
 and
 - e. Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the time frames and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded.
- (12) It must be clear or determinable when the owner and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal and external engineering services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed.
- (13) Provision must be made for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality and for the date on which all risk and ownership in respect of such services shall pass to the Municipality, if such the services are to be taken over by the Municipality as per the agreement.
- (14) Provision must be made for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the relevant authority:
 - (a) When normal maintenance by the Municipality shall commence;
 - (b) The responsibility of the owner for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship, and may include a requirement that a defects liability guarantee be provided to the Municipality and to their satisfaction;
 - (c) The rights of the Municipality if the owner fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so.
- (15) Provision` must be made for each of the parties to take out adequate insurance cover (which may include public liability insurance) in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development.
- (16) The Engineering Services Agreement reached between the owner and the Municipality may require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that:
 - (a) The obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees must be clearly stated;
 - (b) Any such guarantee or undertaking must-
 - (i) be irrevocable during its period of validity and may be open ended as may be determined by the Municipality; and
 - (ii) be transferable by the person or body to whom such guarantee or undertaking is expressed to be payable.
 - (iii) comply with the format that the Municipality may determine and nothing contained in this By-law shall oblige a Municipality from accepting any performance guarantees in lieu of any engineering services;

(iv) the Municipality may at any time withdraw from the guarantee and require the owner to install the necessary engineering services.

(17) Public Places

After notice has been given in terms of the provisions of this By-law public places shall vest in the Municipality as provided for in Section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance and an applicant shall not be entitled to compensation therefor.

CHAPTER 8

GENERAL PROVISIONS

33. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

- (1) Subject to the Promotion of Access to Information Act and the law relating to documentary privilege, any person shall be entitled to obtain a copy of any document or information relating to a land development application or any other document referred to in this By-law from the Municipality, provided that:
 - (a) the copy of the document or information must be provided within a reasonable time of the date of such copy of the document or information being requested in writing;
 - (b) the person requesting a copy of the document or information must pay the reasonable cost of printing or reproducing such copy; and
 - (c) any document containing confidential proprietary information may only be disclosed with the consent of the owner thereof.
- (2) Any form of communication by any employee of the Municipality in relation to any intended or pending land development application and which may be construed as advice shall not be binding or have any effect in the determination of such a land development application by either the Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority.

34. DELEGATIONS

- (1) Any power conferred in this By-law, the Act, the Land Use Scheme or any other legislation on the Municipality may be delegated by the Municipality subject to Section 56 of the Act and Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, to any official within its employ which may include the power to sub-delegate as may be determined by the Municipal Council.
- (2) Where in terms of Section 34(1) the Land Development Officer considering Category 2 land development applications as contemplated in Section 16(3), Schedule 26 of this by-law shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to his/her consideration of a land development application.

128 No. 7955

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

North West Noordwes

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT

MAHIKENG

20 NOVEMBER 2018 20 NOVEMBER 2018 No. 7955

Vol. 261

35. APPLICATION FEES

- (1) Where in terms of this By-law it is required from the applicant to pay an application fee such application fee shall be determined by the Municipality and shall be payable by the applicant prior to or simultaneously with the submission of an application.
- (2) Nothing contained in this By-law shall prevent the Municipality from determining application fees for any information, requests, consents or permissions either in terms of this By-law, Land Use Scheme or other legislation dealing with land development.
- (3) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.
- (4) Fees for the different application processes and/or requests and certification shall be dealt with as part of the charges and tariffs published by the Municipality in terms of the Municipal System Act.
- (5) Where any charges and tariffs have been published in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, prior to the coming into operation of this By-law, with reference to any legislation dealing with land development applications, processes and/or requests including certifications, such charges and tariffs shall be applicable to application fees in accordance with the type of land development application, processes and or requests and certifications as defined or provided for in terms of this By-law.

36. NOTICES AND OTHER PRESCRIPTIONS

- (1) Further public notice.
 - (a) The Municipality may require that a new notice of an application as contemplated in Schedule 12 or other relevant schedules to this By-law be given if more than 12 months has lapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer.
 - (b) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application:
 - (i) require a notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
 - (ii) require such application to be re-send to all relevant municipal departments for comment,

Should new information come to its attention which, in the opinion of the municipality, is material to the consideration of the application and before the relevant application has been submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer.

(2) Cost of notices

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of any land development application in terms of this By-law, or notices requested by the Municipality in terms of this By-law.

37. DETERMINATION OF MATTERS RELATED TO ALL ERVEN

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision contained in this By-law or any other law, the determination of or amendment of the sizes of erven through registration of servitudes between two parties without the consent of the Municipality shall not be permitted, including but not limited to recreational or garden servitudes.
- (2) Nothing contained herein shall oblige the Municipality from considering an application for subdivision or consolidation or the amendment of conditions to subdivision and consolidation where any portion or property was registered as a result of a previous subdivision approval.
- (3) The Municipality may require that where some of the portions are registered, that the condition may not be amended and that a new application for subdivision be submitted.
- (4) Where in terms of this By-law or any other legislation diagrams must be drawn in accordance with the subdivision or consolidation approval, neither the applicant and/or owner or Surveyor General may add any servitudes unless it forms part of the subdivision or consolidation approval.
- (5) Access for any land to a public street, as determined in terms of a land use application including a subdivision and/or consolidation, shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality and may be done by the registration of a servitude; provided that no property shall be provided with more than one access without the consent of the Municipality.
- (6) Upon consolidation any applicable building restriction servitude on any boundary other than a street boundary if not taken up by a service, shall be cancelled at the cost of the applicant.
- (7) Where a subdivision results in the subdivision of a building, then it shall be done by means of sectional title or, the building is to be divided shall be done to the satisfaction of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
- (8) Sectional Title diagram

The Surveyor General shall not approve any sectional plan until and unless the Municipality has certified that the land use of the land on which the sectional title diagram is to be established has an appropriate zoning for purposes of the proposed sectional title scheme.

- (9) Copy to the Municipality
 - (a) Lodging copy of general plan with Municipality:
 - (i) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months from the date upon which the Surveyor-General has approved the plans and diagrams contemplated in Section 17(9), lodge a certified copy or tracing of the general plan of the township with the Municipality.
 - (b) Where the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of Section 17(17)(a), the Municipality may obtain a certified copy or tracing contemplated in

Section 17(17)(a) from the Surveyor-General and recover the costs from the applicant.

- (10) Approval of Building Plans and Registration.
 - (a) An approval in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act shall not be granted unless the land use rights have come into operation in terms of the provisions of this By-law.
 - (b) The Municipality shall not approve the erection of any building in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act on the land which is the subject of any land development application save in accordance with such approval;
 - (c) The Registrar of Deeds shall not register any transaction submitted by or on behalf of the owner of the land which is the subject of an approval under this By-law and arising as a consequence of such approval unless the documents evidencing such transaction include any conditions of title imposed by the Municipality.

38. CONTINUATION OF LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION BY NEW OWNER

- (1) If a property or properties are the subject of a land use and land development application, excluding a removal of restrictive conditions as contemplated in Section 17(2), to the Municipality in terms of the provisions of this By-law and that land is transferred to any other person before:
 - (a) the approval of the land use and land development application which approval has the purpose of bringing the land use rights into operation; or
 - (b) before the coming into operation of the land use rights in terms of a notice required in terms of this By-law or other legislation,
- (2) the transferor of the property or properties forming the subject of the land development application shall have an obligation to disclose to the transferee that an application has been submitted in terms of this By-law or any other law administered by the Municipality dealing with land development applications and he/she shall for that purpose include the following:
 - (a) ensure that the transferee is aware of all the obligations arising out of the application on the owner of the property, including any agreements that may have been entered into with the Municipality or any other parties as a result of the land development application;
 - (b) any financial implications and or payment of monies, including development charges or monies for the provision of parks and open space to the Municipality that may result by submission of the land development application or the potential approval of the land development application; and
 - (c) any land that may be required to be transferred to the Municipality, any body or person that may arise out of the potential approval of the land development application.

- (3) The transferee shall, without delay after the registration of the property or properties apply in writing to the Municipality in the prescribed form to continue with the application as the new owner and shall provide to the Municipality:
 - (a) proof of registration or a copy of the registered title deed;
 - (b) power of attorney as may be required;
 - (c) any other information as may be required by the Municipality to consider the land development application in view of the change of ownership;
- (4) If the land development application has lapsed prior to the application for change of ownership having been submitted, the change of ownership will be of no course and effect.
- (5) Where the ownership of land in respect of which a land development application has been made, has changed and the new owner of such land notifies the Municipality in writing that he/she wishes to continue with the application, the Municipality may, if the application has not lapsed, consent to the continuation of the application subject to any condition he/she may deem expedient. An owner who continue with an application in accordance in terms of this Subsection shall be deemed to be the applicant.
- (6) For purposes of any agreements that have been signed with regard to the land development application the Municipality reserves the right to continue with the new owner provided that the owner signs a cession agreement within 4 months of becoming the new owner; failing which the application shall lapse;
- (7) An application for a change of ownership shall be done in accordance with the requirements as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time;

39. CONTRACTS AND OPTIONS.

- (1) After an owner of land has applied in terms of Section 17 (7) for the approval of a land development application in the form of a township establishment but prior to the rights coming into operation in terms of Section 17(1)(v), he may apply to the Municipality for consent to enter into any contract or to grant any option, and the Municipality may consent to the entering into of such contract or the granting of such option subject to any condition it may deem expedient, and thereupon it shall notify the owner in writing thereof and of any condition imposed.
- (2) On receipt of a notice as contemplated in Section 39(1) the applicant shall, before entering into the contract or granting the option, but within a period of 6 months from the date of the consent, furnish to the Municipality with a guarantee of such type and for such amount as the Municipality may determine and which is otherwise to its satisfaction that he will fulfil his duties in respect of the engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7, and if he fails to do so the consent shall lapse.
- (3) The owner of land shall not enter into any contracts and or options as contemplated in Section 39(1) above until and unless he/she has provided the guarantees as contemplated in Section 39(2).

- (4) A determination by the Municipality in terms of Section 39(2) shall not be subject to an appeal in terms of this By-law.
- (5) Where the Municipality has, in terms of Section 39(2) consented to the entering into of a contract or the granting of an option, the contract or option shall contain a clause stating that the rights have not yet come into operation.
- (6) Where a contract or option as contemplated in Section 39(5) does not contain the clause contemplated in that subsection, the contract or option shall, at any time before the land use rights comes into operation, be voidable at the instance of any party to the contract or option, other than the person who alienates or disposes of the erf or who grants the option.
- (7) Any person who alienates or disposes of a property and who enters into a contract contemplated in Section 39(5) or grants an option as contemplated in that subsection which does not contain the clause as contemplated therein shall be guilty of an offence.

40. EXCISION OF LAND FROM AGRICULTURAL HOLDING REGISTER

- (1) The Applicant shall be responsible for the excision of land from an Agricultural Holding register the said Applicant has submitted a land development application in relation to such land and the land development or land use applied for is restricted by any conditions in the Title Deed of the subject property, inserted therein as a result of a certificate issued in terms of Section 1 of the Agricultural Holdings Act.
- (2) If the excision of an Agricultural Holding through the cancellation of the certificate issued in terms of Section 1 of the Agricultural Holdings Act necessary due to the approval of a land development application, such approval shall be conditional on the excision of the said property. In the event of the approval of a land development application results in any proclamation having to be done, such proclamation shall not be affected prior to the excision of the subject property.
- (3) The endorsement of the title deed of the relevant Agricultural Holding by the Registrar of Deeds as provided for in Section 3 of the Agricultural Holdings Act, to the effect that it is excised and in future be referred to as a farm portion for purposes of an approved township establishment, can be done simultaneously with the endorsement of the title deed of the farm portion for the opening of a township register.
- (4) The Municipality shall issue a certificate which will confirm the conditions imposed in terms of Section 40(2) above have been complied with.
- (5) The provisions of Section 40(1) to (4) above does not preclude an applicant from applying for the granting of any consent or approval specified in any title condition pertaining to the Agricultural Holding, in terms of the provisions of Section 45(6) of the Act and in which event the provisions of Section 17(3) of this By-law shall apply mutatis mutandis but excluding the provisions of Section 17(3)(j).

41. NOT MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION PENDING AT ANY TIME

Not more than one application of the same type in terms of this By-law may at any time be pending on the same property in terms of any other legislation before the Municipality, which seeks to accomplish the same as contemplated in this By-law.

42. ENTITIES ESTABLISHED FOR THE PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND MANAGEMENT PURPOSES

- (1) If in terms of the provisions of this By-law, any condition of approval of a land development application or any other law, a non-profit company or property-homeowners association or other entity as may be approved by the Municipality is to be created or established in respect of a land development application then;
 - (a) such an entity shall be established or registered prior to the proclamation of a township in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(vi) in the case of a township; and
 - (b) in the case of a subdivision or any other land development application prior to the registration of any newly created portions or the exercising of any land use rights granted in terms of any land development application.
- (2) Any entity established in terms of Subsection 42(1) shall be established in accordance with Schedule 23 and its establishment documentation shall contain the conditions as set out in the Regulation unless otherwise directed by the Municipality.
- (3) An owners' association, property owners association and or homeowners association or any other association, whether established in terms of Section 42(1) or of their own accord or as may be determined in terms of any relevant legislation, shall not encroach into the powers, functions and duties of a municipality to perform "municipal planning" as contemplated in the Constitution;
- (4) Any decision taken by a decision-maker with regard to development within the jurisdiction of the Municipality shall be taken within their sole discretion whether permission has been granted by an association established in terms of Sections 42(1) or 42(2) above or not and the Municipality shall not be bound by the articles, constitution, rules or regulations of the associations of which it is not a member.

43. CANCELLATION, ABANDON, REPEAL OR WITHDRAWAL

- (1) Cancellation, abandonment, repeal, withdrawal
 - (a) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application at the Municipality or withdraw the power of attorney that authorized a person to make an application on his/her behalf. Where an objection is received on an application It is the obligation of the applicant to inform all registered objectors, that the application has been formally withdrawn and proof thereof be submitted to the Municipality.

- (b) An applicant who does not wish to proceed with the implementation or development of land based on the result of a land development application that was approved, shall within a period of 60 days from the date of having been notified of the approval of the land development application but prior to the proclamation of approved land use rights or exercising the land use rights brought about by a written or special consent have a right to abandon the approval by the Municipality.
 - (i) Submitting a written notification for, abandonment or repeal to the Municipality, and to any person who submitted an objection or made a representation on the application;
 - (ii) providing proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality, that all persons as indicated in Section 17(1)(m) have been notified;

after which the Municipality shall record the abandonment in the land use register and the approval of the land development application shall be regarded as abandoned.

- (c) Section 43(1) (a) shall not apply to any land development application where in terms of this By-law it makes provision for the cancellation of an application as part of the specific provisions of the application or be applicable where an application may lapse as a result of the failure of the applicant to comply with the requirements of that application.
- (d) The Municipality may consent to the repeal of the application subject to conditions it deems fit.

44. SCHEDULES AND FORMS TO THIS BY-LAW

- (1) The Schedules and Forms to this By-law are aimed at assisting the public and the Municipality in dealing with any matter in terms of this By-law and provides draft forms and formats which shall be substantially be complied with, in the opinion of the Municipality, by any body or person or organ of state as contemplated in this By-law and therefor.
- (2) Where any notice is required in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of soliciting public participation, such notices shall be substantially in accordance with the Schedules and Forms to this By-law: provided that the intention of soliciting comments and objections through public participation is to ensure that the public is properly informed of the land development application lodged in terms of this By-law; and for that purpose the Municipality may require the applicant to amplify or supplement the notices in terms of the Schedules and Forms to this By-law.
- (3) In the event of a discrepancy between the By-law and any Schedule or Forms, the By-law will prevail.

CHAPTER 9

45. ENFORCEMENT OF THE BY-LAW AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS

The observance and enforcement of this By-law, the Land Use Scheme or the conditions imposed by the Municipality as a result of any land use and land development application either in terms of this By-law, the Land Use Scheme or any other law shall be read with Section 32 of the Act and title deed restrictions.

- (1) Where the Municipality has, in terms of the provisions of any law, imposed a condition relating to a land development application or any land use right in terms of the Land Use Scheme; the Municipality must comply and enforce, and ensure enforcement and compliance with:
 - (a) the provisions of this By-Law;
 - (b) the provisions of the Land Use Scheme;
 - the provisions relating to general land development conditions previously in force;
 - (d) the provisions of title conditions contained in the title deeds of property within its municipal area and section 32 of Act; and
 - (e) the provision of town planning policies of the Municipality.
- (2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with Section 45(1) shall be guilty of an offence.

46. ENFORCEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

- (1) The Municipality may through its designated municipal official as contemplated in Section 32(3) of the Act, ensure compliance by any person who contravenes municipal planning By-laws, town planning policies, the Land Use Scheme or any other legislations by first issuing a Compliance/Legal Notice in writing which shall contain the following:
 - (a) identity of the registered owner and address to whom the Compliance/Legal Notice is directed;
 - (b) property description;
 - (c) current zoning applicable to the property;
 - (d) description of the illegal activity that has been conducted on the property;
 - (e) actions and the time frame within which the contravener should cease the illegal land use and comply with the provision of the the Land Use Scheme;

- (f) warning to the effect that failure to adhere to or observe the contents of the notice shall lead to the following;
 - (i) Prosecution which may lead to a conviction of an offence/s contemplated in the By-Law;
 - (ii) Upon conviction, such a person shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such a fine and imprisonment as contemplated in this By-Law read with the Criminal Procedure Act where applicable;
 - (iii) An order of court to demolish, remove, alter any building, structure, or work illegally erected or constructed, rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease such an activity;
 - (iv) Withdrawal of the approval in case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure;
 - (v) In case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;
 - (vi) A further warning stating that if a registered owner admits to or continue with a transgression set out in the Compliance/Legal Notice he/she/it shall be summarily liable to a fine determined by the municipality as prescribed.
- (2) The Compliance/Legal Notice to a person who contravenes municipal By-laws, town planning policies, the Land Use Scheme and or relevant legislations or who uses any land or building or caused it to be used in a manner contrary thereto, to order such a person:
 - (a) to discontinue such erection, alteration, addition, other work or cause it to be discontinued;
 - (b) entirely at his own expense;
 - (i) to demolish all such building and other work and cause all buildings rubbles and debris to be removed;
 - (ii) to cause such building or other work or such use to comply with the provisions of the Land Use Scheme, and the designated Municipal Official shall state the period within which it shall be carried out.
- (3) The provisions of Section 46(1) shall not apply to the erection or alteration of or addition to a building in accordance with an approved building plan.
- (4) The Compliance/Legal Notice must instruct the owner to cease the unauthorised land use or contravention or both forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to:
 - (a) entirely at his/her own expense demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form and state within 90 days or such other time period as determined by the Municipality; or

- (b) submit an application in terms of this By-law within 30 days after payment of the fine as envisaged in Section 46(1)(f)(vi); and
- (c) the submission of an application in terms of Section 46(4)(b) shall not ipso facto be an approval.
- (5) Any owner who receives a Compliance/Legal Notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the Compliance/Legal notice in terms of Section 46.
- (6) An owner who/which fails to comply with a Compliance/Legal Notice, the Municipality may:
 - (a) give a fine that has to be paid within 7 days from the date of the fine;
 - (b) lay a criminal charge against the person;
 - (c) apply to any Court with appropriate jurisdiction for an order restraining that owner from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
 - (d) in the case of a temporary departure or consent use, the Municipality may withdraw the approval granted.
- (7) Any owner who received a fine in terms of Section 46(6)(a) may make a written representation to the designated Unit Manager within 7 days of receipt of the fine.
- (8) The designated Unit Manager shall consider any representations made in writing in terms of Section 46(6)(a):
 - (a) may extend, confirm or vary a notice or any part of the notice; and
 - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with the notice or any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified; and
 - (c) shall notify the person who made the representation within a period of 30 days after the decision has been taken.
- (9) In circumstance where a contravention has to be stopped with immediate effect, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a Compliance/Legal Notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately and if the person or owner fails to cease to act in contravention immediately, the Municipality may apply to the any Court with appropriate jurisdiction for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.
- (10) Where any owner fails to comply with a Compliance/Legal Notice issued in terms of Section 46(2), the Municipality may, whether or not a prosecution has been or will be instituted, demolish the building or other construction or cause the building

- or other work to comply with the provisions of the Land Use Scheme and recover all expenses incurred in connection therewith from such owner.
- (11) The provisions of Section 22(3) with regard to serving of notices will apply mutatis mutandis to-the delivery of a Compliance/Legal Notice in terms of this Section.

47. PROSECUTION

- (1) An owner is guilty of an offence when:
 - (a) contravening or failing to comply with:
 - (i) any provision of this By-Law including any condition imposed in terms of any other law relating to land development;
 - (ii) provision of the Land Use Scheme or any amendment thereto;
 - (iii) land use in a manner other than permitted by the Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme or any amendment thereto;
 - (iv) Compliance/Legal Notice issued in terms of this By-Law.
 - (b) alters or destroys land to the extent that the property cannot be used for the purpose set out in the Land Use Scheme;
 - (c) threatens and/or obstructs, and/or hinders or fails to permit entry of the Municipality or its designated municipal official or interferes with his/her legal duties;
 - (d) furnishes false or misleading information or documentation to the Municipality or to the designated municipal official when called to do so; or
 - (e) furnishes particulars, information or answers in an application, hearing or in an appeal, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct.
- (2) Any owner who permits land to be used in a manner as contemplated in Section 47(1) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provision of Section 47(1) is guilty of an offence and upon conviction is liable to the penalties provided in Section 58(2) and (3) of the Act:
- (3) Upon conviction of an offence in this By-Law a person shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment as determined by the relevant court.

48. URGENT MATTERS

(1) In circumstance where a contravention is to be stopped with immediate effect, the Municipality may dispense with the procedure set out above and issue a Compliance/Legal Notice calling upon the owner to cease with immediate effect the contravention referred to and the municipality may apply to any Court with appropriate jurisdiction for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

(2) Where an owner fails to comply with a Compliance/Legal Notice issued in terms of Section 46(2), the Municipality may whether or not a prosecution has been or will be instituted, demolish the building or construction or cause the building or other work to comply with the provisions of its Land Use Scheme and recover all expense incurred in connection therewith from such a person or owner.

49. PROSECUTION OF A BODY, BODY CORPORATE, ORGAN OF STATE AND PARTNERSHIP

- (1) Any person acting in a representative capacity of either a body or body corporate, organ of state or partnership shall be liable for an offence in terms of this By-Law, is personally guilty of an offence as contemplated in terms of this By-Law if the offence was committed by-
 - (a) a body, body corporate or organ of state established in terms of any law; or
 - (b) a partnership; and
 - (c) person acting in the representative capacity of either of the above has failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the offence.

50. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DESIGNATED MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL

- (1) The Municipal Manager may authorise an official or any other person to act in terms of this section read with Section 32 of the Act, for the purposes of the investigation of any infringement in relation to this By-Law, which person should not have direct or indirect personal or private interest in such investigation.
- (2) The designated municipal official may enter upon land, building or premises for the purposes of ensuring compliance with this By-Law, with the permission of the occupier or owner, and if such permission is refused; may only enter on the authority of a duly issued warrant.
- (3) A designated municipal official or authorised official must be in possession of proof that he/she has been designated as an authorised official for purposes of subsection (2).
- (4) The designated municipal official may request from the occupier of land, building or premises permission to inspect any document, record, information or any matter for the purposes of his/her investigation.
- (5) A designated municipal official may extract, make copies or take photographs of the documents or records referred in subsection (a) above and a receipt should be issued to the owner or person in control thereof.
- (6) A designated municipal official may be accompanied by an interpreter, police officer or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

51. WARRANT FOR ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES

- (1) Where a designated municipal official is impeded in his investigation by either refusal to enter land, premises or any building or from obtaining any document or matter relating to his/her investigation, Municipality may approach any Court with appropriate jurisdiction having jurisdiction where in the land, building or premises it is situated, to issue a warrant:
 - (a) to enter upon the land, building or premises;
 - (b) to retrieve all documents, information, material or matter related to the investigation.
 - (c) which authorises an entry on one occasion only and such entry must occur:
 - (i) Within the time stipulated by the relevant magistrate or on the date on which the warrant was issued or at such time it may be extended.
 - (ii) At a reasonable hour except where the warrant is issued on the ground of urgency.
- (2) A warrant may only be issued if it appears to the relevant court from the information placed before it on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that:
 - (a) a designated municipal official has been refused entry to land or a building that he is authorised to inspect;
 - (b) a designated municipal official reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he is authorised to inspect will be refused;
 - (c) There are reasonable grounds for suspecting that an offence as contemplated in this By-Laws has been permitted and the inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contention; or
 - (d) The inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of these By-Laws;
- (3) In executing the warrant, the designated municipal official-shall act with all reasonableness in protection of the dignity, right to freedom, security and privacy of the owner/occupier

52. LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE LAND USE SCHEME OF THE MUNICIPALITY

- (1) The Land Use Scheme is the municipality's record of the zoning of each property.
- (2) A zoning or land use right recorded in the Land Use Scheme read with the general provisions of the Land Use Scheme is presumed to be correct, unless proven otherwise by an applicant or owner or municipal official.

- (3) A zoning or land use right ceases to exist on the day when it lapses in terms of provincial legislation or Section 43 of the Act, or a condition of approval of a land development application has not been complied with in terms Section 33 of the Act, even if the zoning map still records the land use right as existing.
- (4) The Municipality is exempt from liability for any damage which may be caused by:
 - (a) an error in the Land Use Scheme; or
 - (b) an erroneous representation by the Municipality or its officials about the land use rights or the zoning of a property.

53. PROHIBITION OF WORK ON AND USE OF CERTAIN LAND

- (1) Where the Municipality intends to acquire land it may prohibit
 - (a) the proposed erection or alteration of or addition to any building on the land;
 - (b) any other proposed work on the land;
 - (c) any particular use of the land.
- (2) Where the Municipality fails within a period of 12 months from the date of a prohibition imposed in terms of Section 53(1) to take possession of the land concerned, the prohibition shall lapse and in such a case no further prohibition shall be so imposed in respect of that land for the period not exceeding 12 months.
- (3) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a prohibition imposed in terms of Section 53(1) shall be guilty of an offence.
- (4) Where any person has erected, altered or added to a building or other work in contravention of a prohibition imposed in terms of Section 53(1), the Municipality may demolish the building or other construction and recover all expenses incurred in connection therewith from such person.

54. LEGAL EFFECT OF THE ADOPTED LAND USE SCHEME

- (1) The adopted Land Use Scheme:
 - (a) Has, with effect from the date as contemplated in Section 12(8), the force of law and binds all persons, and particularly owners and users of land, including the Municipality, a state owned enterprise and organs of state within the municipal area are bound by the provisions of such a Land Use Scheme;
 - (b) Replaces all existing schemes within the municipal area to which the Land Use Scheme applies; and
 - (c) provides for land use and development rights.

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

- (2) Land may be used only for the purposes permitted by the adopted Land Use Scheme.
- (3) Where any provision in a Land Use Scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail.

55.TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THIS BY-LAW

144 No. 7955

- (1) This By-law shall be known as the "Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018" and repeals the "Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015".
- (2) This By-Law shall commence on the date of publication in the provincial gazette.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE SCHEDULES

Schedule 1	Maps and Annexures of the Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 11
Schedule 2	Land Use Scheme Register
Schedule 3	Application requirements for the change land use rights also known as rezoning in terms of Section 17(1)
Schedule 4	Application requirements for the removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in a title deed in terms of Section 17(2)
Schedule 5	Table A: Rustenburg land Use Management Scheme 2005
Schedule 6	Application requirements for a Special Consent use application in terms of Section 17(3)
Schedule 7	Application requirements for a Written Consent use application in terms of Section 17(4)
Schedule 8	Application requirements for Temporary Consent application in terms of Section 17(5)
Schedule 9	Application requirements for an application for Township establishment in terms of Section 17(7)
Schedule 10	Application requirements for an application for the division or phasing of a township in terms of Section 17(8)
Schedules 11	Application requirements for subdivision and/or consolidation in terms of Section 17(15)
Schedule 12	Requirements for the advertisement of application and submission of proof thereof in terms of Section 17
Schedule 13	Map indicating areas applicable with regard to an application submitted in terms of Section 17(15) (a)(iii) and (iv)
Schedule 14	Requirements for extension of time as may be allowed in terms of any provision of this By-law
Schedule 15	Requirements for the amendment of cancellation of a general plan in terms of Section 17(18)
Schedule 16	Amendment of a land development application prior to approval in terms of Section 17(20)
Schedule 17	Requirements for consent of the Municipality in terms of a restrictive condition in the title deed in terms of Section 17(2)
Schedule 18	Contributions payable and provision of land for open spaces and parks in terms of this By-law
Schedule 19	Invitation to nominate a person to be appointed as a member to the Rustenburg municipal planning tribunal
Schedule 20	Call for nominations for persons to be appointed as members of Rustenburg municipal
Scriedule 20	ling tribunal
Schedule 21	Disclosure of interests form
Schedule 22	Code of conduct of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal
Schedule 23	Conditions to be inserted in the memorandum of incorporation of a non- profit company
Schedule 24	Cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal of a land development application in terms of Section 43
Schedule 25	Performa to obtain written comments from adjacent properties
Schedule 26	The Municipal Planning Tribunal Guidelines

SCHEDULE 1

MAPS AND ANNEXURES OF THE LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 11

- 1. The zoning maps to this By-law shall be used in order to illustrate the provisions of the Land Use Scheme as required in terms of this By-law: provided that where another system was lawfully used in the preparation of a Land Use Scheme, that system shall be used in every Amendment Scheme amending or extending such Scheme, other than any Land Use or Amendment Scheme substituting such Scheme.
- 2. Subject to the provisions of Section 13 of this By-law the following documents shall be required for a Land Use Scheme:
 - (a) Scheme clauses containing the provisions of the Land Use Scheme, including Annexures to the clauses;
 - (b) A Scheme map depicting the zoning of every property in the municipal area, being a map of the area to which the Scheme relates, drawn on one or more sheets; and
 - (c) A key plan, being a plan showing the position of the area of a scheme map and, if the scheme map is drawn on more than one sheet, the division of that scheme map into sheets;
- 3. A Scheme map may indicate all matters relevant to a Land Use Scheme and it shall include in particular but not limited to:
 - (a) The scale and the true north of the area on each sheet;
 - (b) The boundaries and names of all townships, agricultural holdings and farms and the boundaries of the various erven, lots or portions into which they have been divided, if any;
 - (c) The position and names of all streets, roads, thoroughfares, squares and other open spaces;
 - (d) Every railway reserve;
 - (e) Cadastral information; and
 - (f) Land uses zones as illustrated by the notations.
- 4. In indicating the position of the area of a Scheme map, a key map shall indicate in particular:
 - (a) The scale and the numerical sequence of each sheet and the true north of the area on each sheet;
 - (b) The boundaries of the area to which the scheme relates and of the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality;
 - (c) The boundaries and names of all townships, agricultural holdings and farms;
 - (d) The position and names of all rivers, water courses, dams and lakes; and

- (e) The route of every main road and every railway.
- 5. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 above all Scheme maps where kept in custody by a Municipality in hard copy, shall be to a scale of:
 - (a) 1: 1 000 for all areas where townships exist with erven with a ruling size equal to or smaller than 500 m²;
 - (b) 1: 2 000 for all areas where townships exist with erven with a ruling size larger than 500 m²; and
 - (c) 1:5000 for all areas where on townships exist;

provided that the Municipality may require that such maps be drawn to a scale of 1:2000 or such other scale as approved by the Municipality.

- 6. Where a map in respect of an Amendment Scheme is prepared, that map shall be to the same scale as that of the map of the approved scheme.
- 7. Key plans shall be to a scale as approved by the Municipality. An Annexure to a scheme map to the scheme clauses may be used to:
 - (a) Indicate in detail, the land use rights permitted and the conditions in respect of certain properties; and
 - (b) Indicate the properties as contemplated in paragraph (1) above by means of a map accurately drawn.
- 9. Every Annexure to a Scheme map shall, as far as possible, be drawn on one sheet and, for the purposes.
- 10. The Scheme map and Annexures of an Amendment Scheme shall reflect only the matters relating to the particular amendment to be effected by such Scheme.
- 11. The Scheme Maps as may be determined by the Municipality may consist of an Annexures of:
 - (a) a draft Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme
 - (b) an approved Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme
 - (c) an adopted Land Use Scheme or Amendment Scheme
- 12. Zoning Certificate prepared by the Municipality, subject to the information being available and may include the following:
 - (a)primary uses;
 - (b) uses that can be obtained with special consent use application;
 - (c) uses that can be obtained with written consent use applications
 - (d) density;
 - (e) coverage;
 - (f) height;
 - (g) floor area ratio;
 - (h) parking requirements;

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

(i) building lines; and

148 No. 7955

- (j) approved consent use /written consent use permission land use rights;
- 13. The zoning certificates shall be available to the public upon request during normal office hours.
- 14. A zoning certificate is aimed at assisting the public to provide a summary of the zoning applicable to their property in terms of a Land Use Scheme and does not grant or remove any land use rights. The owner is required to familiarize himself/herself with the content of the Land Use Scheme in operation applicable to his/her property and any relevant legislation and or any policies applicable within the Rustenburg Local Municipality and no representation by any official or documentation shall be regarded binding on the Municipality.

SCHEDULE 2

LAND USE SCHEME REGISTER

- 1. A Land Use Scheme Register as contemplated in Section 13(3) of this By-law may where applicable include the following:
 - (a) Date of application received
 - (b) Name and contact details of applicant
 - (c) Name and contact details of the registered owner
 - (d) Type of Application
 - (e) Property Description
 - (f) Existing Zoning
 - (g) Proposed Zoning
 - (h) Amendment scheme no
 - (i) Annexure Number
 - (j) Control Sheet No.
 - (k) Item No
 - (I) Decision and date
 - (m) Date of proclamation
 - (n) Information which in the opinion of the Municipality shall be required to assist land development in general; (a) to (m) can be made available to the public.

SCHEDULE 3

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS ALSO KNOWN AS REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(1) of this By-law for the change of land use rights relating to his/her property, shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/2 of this By-law, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the maps and documents indicated in paragraph 2 below.
- 2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
 - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management;
 - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this Schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) A motivating memorandum must include the following information:
 - (i) reference to the objectives and principles contained in this By-law;
 - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies,

- plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it;
- (iii) the development context of the area and impact of the development on the surrounding properties and area;
- (iv) if the development is a "listed activity" in terms of the National Environmental Management Amended Act, 2004 (Act no 8 of 2004), with specific reference to the Regulations promulgated under Section 24(5), the applicant must submit comments from the relevant provincial departments: North West Rural Environment and Agricultural Development;
- (v) if an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process has been initiated, then specify:
 - (aa) date initiated;
 - (bb) name and details of environmental consultant;
 - (cc) what process has been initiated; and
 - (dd) relevant Provincial Reference number assigned.

And provide a copy of such report to the Department responsible for Environmental Planning or as the case may be to the Local Authority, to enable an informed decision by the Department responsible for Development Planning or as the case may be on the merits of the application.

- (g) If the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process is relevant:
 - (i) give a short, general overview / description of the site situation highlighting identified site sensitivities;
 - (ii) indicate if the site is situated next to an existing open space resource; and
 - (iii) indicate how the proposed development respond to the open space resource with specific referral to levels, placing and functioning of building footprints, landscaping, and access.
- (h) Indicate precisely what the proposed development controls are applied for, for example:
 - (i) that the coverage be increased to 80%;
 - (ii) that the height be increased from 1 storey to 2 storeys;
 - (iii) that the floor area ratio be increased from 0,4 to 1,0; and
 - (iv) that the zoning be amended from "Residential 1" to "Special" for the purposes of offices;
- (i) Indicate the necessity (need) and desirability of the land development application with regard to:

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

(i) the Land Use Scheme; and

152 No. 7955

- (ii) the future development of the area.
- (j) Discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (k) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
- (I) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
- (m) (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted, with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable.
 - (ii) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable.
- (n) A copy of a Zoning certificate; including any notices published in terms of this Bylaw which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and/or consolidation.
- 3. The application must be advertised and proof submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with Section 17(1)(d), Schedule 12 and Schedule 25 of this By-law.

SCHEDULE 4

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE CONDITION, OBLIGATION, SERVITUDE OR RESERVATION REGISTERED AGAINST THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(2)

- 1. An owner who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(2) for the removal, amendment or suspension of restrictive or obsolete condition, obligation, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/3 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 2 below.
- 2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) An original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
 - (b) A covering letter addressed to the Directorate responsible for spatial planning and land use management or its successor in title;
 - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) A power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner:

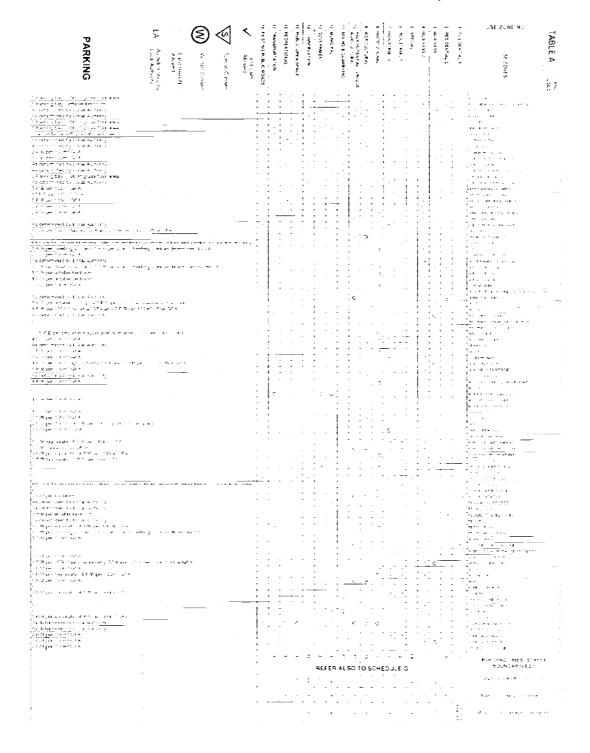
The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted;
- (f) The motivation memorandum must include the following information:
 - (i) clearly indicate precisely which conditions are to be removed, amended or suspended; and.

- (ii) Indicate the purpose of the application and where required by the Municipality; the necessity (need) and desirability of the application with regard to:
 - (aa) the Land Use Scheme;
 - (bb) the future development of the area; and
 - (cc) contain a thorough motivation, from a land use point of view, of the proposed removal / amendment of the conditions in the Title Deed including, but not restricted to, the need and desirability of the application.
- (g) A locality plan see DOC: F/20 as example;
- (h) A copy if the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and
 - All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- (i) A copy of the Zoning Certificate. including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and or consolidation.
- 3. The application must be advertised and proof submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with Section 17(1)(d), Schedule 12 and Schedule 25 of this By-Law.

SCHEDULE 5

TABLE A FROM THE RUSTENBURG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2005 (SEE PAGE 71 OF THE RUSTENBURG LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2005)



SCHEDULE 6

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIAL CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(3)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(3) for a special consent relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 AND DOC: F/4 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- 2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
 - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Directorate Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or its successor in title;
 - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read Section 38 of this Bylaw;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) The motivating memorandum must include the following information:
 - (i) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
 - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it

- (iii) the need and desirability of the application
- (iv) discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (g) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
- (h) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
- (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and
 - All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- (j) A copy of the Zoning Certificate, including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable
- (3) The applicant shall at his/her own expense give notice of the intended application. Such notice shall be in accordance to Section 17(3(c) of this by-law and shall contain full particulars regarding:
 - (a) the name and address of the applicant;
 - (b) the description, address and locality of the subject property;
 - (c) the existing zoning of the property;
 - (d) a complete description of the proposed use;
 - (e) shall state that the application lies for inspection at the office of the Municipality and that any objection to or representation in connection with such application shall be lodged simultaneously with the Municipality and the applicant within a period of 28 days calculated from the date of the first publication of the notice.
- (4) The notice as contemplated in sub-section (3) above shall be:
 - (a) Published once in a local newspaper, as prescribed by the Municipality which circulates in the area of the application, and sufficient evidence to that effect must be submitted to the Municipality;
 - (b) Served on the surrounding owners either per hand or registered post and sufficient evidence to that effect must be submitted to the Municipality;
 - (c) Posted and maintained in such form as may be prescribed in a conspicuous place to the satisfaction of the Municipality, on his/her land as prescribed in Schedule 12 as the case may be, and he/she shall maintain such notice for a period of 28 consecutive days from the date of the first publication of the notice.
 - (d) Sworn affidavit accompanied by eligible photo of the site notice shall be provided as to indicate that paragraph 4(a) to (c) has been adhered to.

- (e) Such notice shall not be smaller than 594mm x 420mm in dimension and each letter not less than 6mm in height;
- (f) in addition to the requirements set out in Paragraph (3) and (4) the applicant shall prior to the submission of an application for special consent obtain the written comments from surrounding ownership in the manner and format as prescribed in terms of Schedule 25 of this By-Law and shall be submitted simultaneously with the afore- mentioned application.

And that proof to the effect be submitted.

158 No. 7955

SCHEDULE 7

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A WRITTEN CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(4)

- (1) An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(4) for a written consent relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 AND DOC: F/5 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- (2) Any owner of land intending to apply to the Municipality for written consent for the:
 - (xiii) erection and use of a building or for the use of land in any use zone, whether wholly or partially for any purposes which requires the written consent of the Municipality
 - (xiv) relaxation of the line(s) of no access
 - (xv) relaxation of a building line
 - (xvi) erection of an additional (second) dwelling unit
 - (xvii) relaxation of coverage
 - (xviii) relaxation of height
 - (xix) provision of parking on adjacent property
 - (xx) relaxation of parking
 - (xxi) amendment of site development plan
 - (xxii) erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 2,0m in height
 - (xxiii) relaxation of conditions applicable to filling stations / public garages
 - (xxiv) upliftment of a servitude
- (3) The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) An original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
 - (b) A covering letter addressed to the Directorate responsible for spatial planning and land use management or its successor in title;
 - (c) The completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) A power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);

- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) The motivation memorandum must include the following information:
 - (i) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
 - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it
 - (iii) the need and desirability of the application
 - (iv) discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (g) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
- (h) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
- (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and
 - All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- (j) A copy of the Zoning Certificate including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable
- (4). The applicant shall on his / her own obtain the written comments of the surrounding owners in the prescribed format in terms of Section 17(4)(c) and Schedule 25 of this by-law.
 - (a) supply full particulars and a description of the nature and extent of the intended use or relaxation required;
 - (b) the description, address and locality of the subject property;
 - (c) the name and address of the applicant;

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

- No. 7955 **161**
- (d) record therein that none of the signatures, notwithstanding their being aware of their right in terms of subsection (f) to object or to make representation against the application, has any objection thereto;
- (e) disclose the name, street address and telephone number of the signatories;
- (f) reflect the signatures of all surrounding owners referred to Subsection (d)
- (5) The applicant shall at his / her own cost place a site notice on the property applicable and substantial proof with regard to Sub-section (4) shall be provided to the municipality.

SCHEDULE 8

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A TEMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(5)

- (1) An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(5) for temporary use relating to his/her property shall apply to the municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 AND DOC: F/6 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- (2) Any owner of land intending to apply to the Municipality for written consent for:
 - a) The erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site
 offices, storage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the
 erection of any permanent;
 - b) Building or structure on the land; Provided that such consent shall ipso facto lapse upon completion of the permanent structure or on the expiry date thereof as determined by the Local Authority;
 - c) The occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercises, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall;
 - d) The use of land / buildings thereon for State or municipal purposes;
 - e) The use of land or the erection of buildings necessary for the purpose of informal retail trade; and
 - f) Prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002)
- (3) The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) An original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
 - (b) A covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
 - (c) The completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) A power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.
 - The power of attorney must correspond with the registered Title Deed; provided that:
 - (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
 - (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application

will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);

- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) The motivation memorandum must include the following information:
 - (i) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
 - (ii) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it;
 - (iii) The need and desirability of the application; and
 - (iv) Discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (g) A locality, land-use and zoning plans substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 and DOC: F/21 and DOC: F/22 as examples;
- (h) A site plan, on a scale of 1:500 or as determined by the Municipality, indicating the layout of the proposed development, parking layout and landscaped areas must be submitted substantially in accordance with DOC: F/23 as an example;
- (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with, all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable; and

All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable

- (j) A copy of the Zoning Certificate-including any notices published in terms of this Bylaw which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable
- (4). The applicant shall at his / her own obtain the written comments of the surrounding owners in terms of Section 17(5)(a) and Schedule 25 and DOC: F/34 of this by-law. The form supplied to the owners for written comments shall:
 - (a) supply full particulars and a description of the nature and extent of the intended use or relaxation required;
 - (b) the description, address and locality of the subject property;
 - (c) the name and address of the applicant;

- (d) record therein that none of the signatures, notwithstanding their being aware of their right in terms of Subsection (f) to object or to make representation against the application, has any objection thereto;
- (e) disclose the name, street address and telephone number of the signatories;
- (f) reflect the signatures of all surrounding owners referred to Subsection (d)

164 No. 7955

(5) The applicant shall at his / her own cost place a site notice in terms of Section 17(5)(a) and Schedule 25 and DOC: F/34 of this by-law on the property applicable and substantial proof with regard to Subsection 4 is to be submitted to the Municipality.

SCHEDULE 9

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR AN APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(7) for an establishment of a township relating to his/her property, shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/7, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the maps and documents indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- 2. The applicant must first ensure that he/she received approval for a Township Name from the Department responsible for Development Planning or as the case may be.
- 3 The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
 - b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
 - (c) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (d) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (e) a motivating memorandum with at least the following information:
 - (i) Reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
 - (ii) Reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviates from it;

- (iii) The development context of the area and impact of the development on the surrounding properties and area. (If an application for additional business floor area is submitted, the applicant must report on the business and population density in support of his or her application);
- (iv) Discuss the application in terms of the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act;
- (v) a comprehensive report containing the following:
 - (aa) the need and desirability of the township;
 - (bb) the design and use of the erven and streets in the township with special reference to:
 - (i) the nature of the application;
 - (ii) the situation of the township and its proposed uses in relation to the surrounding land and the influence which its establishment is likely to exercise on—
 - (aa) land situated within a distance of 1 km from its boundaries and vice versa; and
 - (bb) the provision of engineering services;
 - (iii) how the proposed township will be affected by—
 - (aa) topography;
 - (bb) geotechnical conditions;
 - (cc) existing and proposed transportation routes and systems;
 - (dd) pollution and other environmental factors; and
 - (ee) existing and proposed sewage disposal works;
 - (cc) how the proposed township will accord with the proposed development pattern of the area; and
 - (dd) any other aspect necessary for the consideration of the application.
- (4) a written certified copy or clear and legible photo-copy of the registered title deed of each portion of land or agricultural holding on which the township is to be established together with a typewritten certified copy, if the rights to minerals have been severed from the ownership of the land, of every certificate of cession of the rights to minerals;

- (5) a certificate from a Conveyancer, indicating who the registered owner of the land is, the conditions of title or servitudes recorded in the title deed[s], how these conditions of title or servitudes affect the proposed land development, as well as the mortgage bond registered against the property. The report must indicate how to deal with such conditions or restrictions in the proposed conditions of establishment;
- (6) a certificate from a Land Surveyor indicating whether and how (which erven) the conditions of title or servitudes recorded in the title deed[s] affect the proposed land development;
- (7) a Geo-technical report (including Geology) must classify the soil types, indicate risk classifications and recommended type of development;
- (8) Township Layout Plan that complies with the requirements as set out in DOC: F/8
- (9) A copy of the Zoning Certificate; including any notices published in terms of this Bylaw which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and or consolidation.
- (10) A locality plan, see DOC: F/20 as an example;
- (11) The proposed statement of conditions as contemplated in Section 17(7)(f) and (g) of this By-law
- (12) Mineral Rights Holder Consent: In terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002) the mineral rights is held by the State. The Department of Minerals and Energy need to confirm this and grant consent for the establishment of the township. In exceptional cases where the mineral rights vests with another party, the following must be indicated:
 - (a) The name of the Mineral Rights holder, as well as contact details where applicable; and
 - (b) The extent of the rights and the impact of such rights on the development. Any leases or sub-leases that may be applicable on the land and the implications of such leases on the development. The report must indicate how to deal with such conditions or restrictions.
- (13) Traffic Impact Study as required;
- (14) Retail Study if required;
- (15) Architectural drawings/ Draft Site Development Plans if required; and
- (16) Noise impact assessment if required.
- (17) (a) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable.
 - (b) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- (18) The application must be advertised and proof submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with Section 17(1)(d), Schedule 12 and Schedule 25 of this By-Law.

(19) The Municipality may require other documents, such as further copies of the plan of the proposed township, drawn to such scale as required, site plans and traffic impact studies, to be submitted in support of the application before the application is finalized.

168 No. 7955

SCHEDULE 10

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR AN APPLICATION FOR THE DIVISION OR PHASING OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(8) AND FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAYOUT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)(j)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(8) for the division or phasing of a township relating to his/her property or for the amendment of a layout in terms of Section 17(7)(j), shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/9 to this By-law, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the maps and documents indicated in paragraph 3 below.
- 2. The applicant must first ensure that he/she received approval for a Township Name from the Department responsible for Development Planning or as the case may be if the township is to be phased.
- 3. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
 - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
 - (c) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the Amendment Scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e)
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (d) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (e) A motivation memorandum reasons for the amendment of the layout, division or phasing of a township and the manner in which it will be done clearly indicating the need and the desirability of the application as well as the Development Principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.
- (f) Approved conditions for the establishment of the township that's layout is to be

amended, to be divided or phased together with the township lay-out plan;

170 No. 7955

- (g) Proof of compliance in terms of Sections 17(8)(b)(iv) and 17(9);
- (h) A certificate from a Land Surveyor indicating whether and how (which erven) the conditions of title or servitudes recorded in the title deed[s] affect the proposed land development;
- (i) Township Layout Plan that complies with the requirements as set out in DOC: F/8; and
- (j) The proposed revised statement of conditions of approval:
- (k) (i) A copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with all the pages including the endorsement pages be submitted. A draft title deed is not acceptable;
 - (ii) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable
- 4. The Municipality may require other documents, such as further copies of the plan of the proposed township, drawn to such scale as required, site plans and traffic impact studies, to be submitted in support of the application before the application is finalized.

SCHEDULE 11

APPLICATION REQUIRMENTS FOR SUBDIVISION OR CONSOLIDATIONIN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(15) for the subdivision or consolidation relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC F/1 and DOC: F/11, and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 2 below.
- 2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application.
 - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
 - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
 - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e)
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) the motivation memorandum indicating at least the necessary need and desirability of the application with regard to:
 - (i) the Land Use Scheme;

- (ii) the future development of the area; and
- (iii) contain a thorough motivation, from a land use point of view, of the proposed subdivision or consolidation including, but not limited to, the need and desirability of the application.
- (iv) Applications in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv) must in addition to the requirements as stipulated in Schedule 11 also include the following information:
 - (aa) the need and desirability of the division;
 - (bb) how the proposed division is affected by
 - (i) topography;
 - (ii) geotechnical conditions;
 - (iii) transportation routes and systems (existing and proposed);
 - (iv) environmental factors such as pollution;
 - (v) existing and proposed sewage disposal works;
 - (cc) how the division will accord with the proposed development pattern of the area;
 - (dd) the provision made or to be made for the supply of water, electricity and sanitary services to each portion
 - (ee) any other aspect deemed to be necessary for the consideration of the application.
- (g) a locality plan substantially in accordance with DOC: F/20 as example as;
- (3) copy if the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted, with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable;
 - All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable.
- (4) copy of the Zoning Certificate including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable on the subdivision and or consolidation.
- (5) A4 / A3 size copies of the subdivision and consolidation sketch plan(s) of the erf/erven in question must be submitted and shall be substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the requirements set out in below of this document.
- (6) Note: Where the combined consolidation and subdivision results in a complex sketch plan that is not easily interpretable, the applicant is requested to submit separate plans showing the various stages of the combined consolidation and subdivision. This will facilitate the processing of the application.
 - (a) the plan must be drawn in black on a white background;
 - (b) the plan must be drawn to a scale -
 - (i) not smaller than 1:500 for erven smaller than 2 000 m²;

- (ii) not smaller than 1:1 000 for erven from 2 000 m² up to and including 3 000 m²; and
- (iii) not smaller than 1:1 500 for erven larger than 3 000 m² but smaller than 10 000 m²:

Provided that the Municipality may authorise another scale to be used.

- (c) the following information must be indicated on the consolidation and subdivision sketch plan(s) for applications in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(i) and 17(15)(a)(ii):
 - (i) the erf number(s);
 - (ii) the name of the township in which the erven are situated;
 - the erf numbers of adjoining erven, and the township(s) in which they are situated;
 - (iv) proposed consolidation and subdivision lines and existing or proposed servitude lines, if applicable Scale 1:200;
 - (v) north point (true north);
 - (vi) a legend identifying each proposed consolidated and subdivided portion by means of a figure;
 - (vii) the applicant's signature;
 - (viii) the dimensions of the erven;
 - (ix) the dimensions of each consolidated and subdivided portion;
 - (x) the size of the erven;
 - (xi) the size of each consolidated and subdivided portion;
 - (xii) the location and nature of every building on the erf and the distances between the buildings and the street boundaries, existing boundaries and the consolidation and subdivision line;
 - (xiii) the number of storeys in every existing building situated within 5,0 m of any proposed subdivision line;
 - (xiv) the direction, by means of small arrows, of the slope of the roof of every building situated immediately next to any proposed subdivision line;
 - (xv) the nature of any building fronting on and which is within 10,0 metres of the subdivision line;
 - (xvi) the purpose for which every room on the side of a building that fronts on any subdivision line is used;
 - (xvii) the position of every door and window in any wall facing any subdivision line;

- (xviii) the approximate location of any existing overhead conductor or structure used for -
 - (aa) Telephone purposes; and
 - (bb) Electrical purposes
- (xix) the approximate location, in the street reserve adjacent to the erf, of -
 - (aa) trees;
 - (bb) fire hydrants;
 - (cc) bus shelters;
 - (dd) storm-water catch pits; and
 - (ee) water connection points,.
- (xx) if the cross slope of the street reserve or the slope of any proposed new access is more than 1:5, an insert on the sketch plan that indicates contours with intervals of 1,0 m;
 - (aa) all buildings and structures or any portion of buildings and structures the applicant intends demolishing;
 - (bb) all natural watercourses traversing the erf in question;
 - (cc) the 1:50and 1:100 year flood lines if the erf in question is situated in an area that is subject to flooding;
 - (dd) existing drains on the erf, the street number and name;
- (d) Erven can only be consolidated if the application properties belong to the same owner and the application properties are located within the same township
- (e) Application in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv) must include at least the following information with regards to open space and environmental sensitivities:
 - (i) Is the development a "listed activity" in terms of the National Environmental Management Amended Act, 2004 (Act no 8 of 2004), with specific reference to the Regulations promulgated under Section 24(5). The applicant must submit comments from the relevant provincial departments: North West Rural Environmental and Agriculture Development(READ)
 - (ii) Should the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process not be relevant:
 - (aa) Give a short, general overview / description of the site situation highlighting identified site sensitivities.
 - (bb) Is the site situated next to an existing open space resource?

- (cc) If relevant, how does the proposed development respond to the open space resource? Refer to levels, placing and functioning of building footprints, landscaping, and access?
- (f) Requirements for the subdivision plan for applications lodged in terms of Sections 17(15)(a) (iii) and 17(15)(a) (iv):
 - contour lines, the values of which shall be based on the datum plane of national geodetic bench-marks based on sea-level as datum plane or, with the written approval of the authorized local authority concerned, on some other datum plane;
 - (ii) the area of the land and distinctive numbers and areas of the portions;
 - (iii) existing buildings on the land;
 - (iv) roads, their names, widths and connections with existing streets or roads in adjoining areas;
 - (v) water courses, railways, pipelines, power lines, existing public roads and all servitudes in or abutting to the land;
 - (vi) by means of a distinctive notation, the sites proposed to be reserved for specific purposes;
 - (vii) the name of the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land is situated;
 - (viii) a locality plan, as an inset to the divisional plan, drawn on a scale of not less than 1:50000, showing -
 - (aa) the locality of the land with the principal topographical features of the land and its environs, its position in relation to surrounding farms, farm portions and agricultural holdings and portions of agricultural holdings;
 - (bb) the names and numbers of adjoining properties;
 - (cc) the routes, which provide access to the nearest main road and an indication of the road network in the vicinity of the land: and
 - (dd) the bar scale in respect of the locality plan;
 - (ix) in an enclosure, the names of the persons responsible for the contour surveys and a reference of the datum plane on which the contour values are based;
 - (x) each registered servitude over the land with a reference to the notarial deed or approved diagram relating to such servitude and where an alteration in the route of such servitude is contemplated the proposed route;
 - (xi) if the land is subject to flooding, the 1:50 and 1: 100 year flood line or, if the land is not subject to flooding, a certificate by an engineer qualified to do so to the effect that the land is not so subject: Provided that the

176 No. 7955

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

Municipality may at the written request of an applicant, waive compliance with this subparagraph; and

- (xii) a bar scale
- (g) See Map inserted (Schedule 13) with regard to the areas applicable for the subdivision applications lodged in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and 17(15)(a)(iv):

SCHEDULE 12

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ADVERTISMENT OF APPLICATIONS AND SUBMISSION OF PROOF THEREOF IN TERMS OF SECTION 17

- (1) Notices must be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in two Local Newspapers and in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as set out in DOC: F/13, F/14, F/17, F18, F/19, and F/28 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be.
- (2) Notices must be published once a week in two local newspapers and in the Provincial Gazette in two official languages as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as set out in DOC: F/36 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be.
- (3) Notices must be published once a week in the local newspaper in one official language as most commonly spoken within the municipal area as set out in DOC: F/15 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be.
- (4) A notice as set out in DOC: F/14, F/15, F/16, F/17, F/19, F/34 and F/36 case may be as or other provisions as the case may be must be placed on the erf boundary clearly visible to the general public and maintained for a period as specified. The Placard must be at least 594 mm x 420 mm and the lettering on the notices shall be at least 6 mm high, legible, upright and in print.
- (5) A notice as set out in DOC: F/14, F/15, F/16, F/17, F/18, F/19 and F/34 as the case may be or other provisions, as the case may be must be sent by registered mail or delivered by hand to each owner of land that abuts the application site and adjacent street, not later than the date of the first publication.

The diagrams below, indicate which occupants or land users of erven surrounding the proposed application must be notified by means of an application notice.

Diagram A: Application in the centre of the block

X	X	X
1	STREET	l i
X	A	X
X	Х	x

Diagram B: Application on corner erf

X	X		X	
STREET				
X	A	STREET	X	
X	X		X	

Erven

marked A represent the application erven.

Erven marked \mathbf{x} represent the erven whose occupants/land users must complete an application notice.

- (6) In terms of Subsection (1) to (3) above, the applicant must submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that he/she has complied with all the provisions of this By-law or relevant Act. This is done as follows:
 - (a) The applicant must submit the full pages of the newspapers and in which the notice appeared or certificates from the editors of the newspapers and/or Provincial Gazette.
 - (b) The applicant must submit an affidavit stating that the provisions of Subsection (1) to (3) above have been complied with. (See DOC: F/25)
 - (c) The applicant must submit two legible photographs of the placard notice, not smaller than half-postcard size:
 - (i) one close-up of the notice to clearly show the wording;
 - (ii) one from a distance across the road to show the visibility of the notice;
 - (d) the applicant must submit proof that a notice as prescribed in terms of this By-Law and DOC: F/13, F/14, F/15, F/16, F/17, F/19, F/34 and F/36 as the case may be has been sent by registered mail or delivered by hand to every owner of land directly adjacent to and opposite the application site. Proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality which proof shall be as may be directed by the Municipality from time to time;
- (7) In terms of Section 17(1)(p) a copy of every objection that is received must be submitted to the Municipality or his successor in title. The applicant will also receive a copy of each objection from the said Department.
- (8) Notices shall be placed so that the public is in a position to provide comments and/or objections to the application and shall specifically allow for the application to be open for inspection to look at the detail of the land use and land development application to be considered by the Municipality.
- (9) Notices shall specifically when soliciting or calling for objections and or comments require that for purposes of commenting or objecting the objector or interested person shall provide contact details as contemplated in this By-law to enable the Municipality to correspond or send notices to the objectors and or interested parties.
 - (10) Summary with regard to the applications:

APPLICATION		2 LOCAL NEWSPAPERS	1 LOCAL NEWSPAPER	SITE NOTICE	ADJACENT/ABUTTING PROPERTIES
Rezoning 17(1)	Χ	X	-	X	X
Removal of restrictions 17(2)	X	X		X	X

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

Special Consent 17(3)			X	X	X
Written Consent 17(4)				X	Х
Township Establishment 17(7)	X	X		X	X
Subdivision) on of agricultural land 17(15)(a)(iii)and 17(15)(a)(iv)	Х	X		X	X
Amendment, alteration or cancellation of an approved SG map 17(18)	X	X			
Closure of Public Areas 17(19).	X	Х		X	Х

No. 7955 **179**

180 No. 7955

SCHEDULE 13

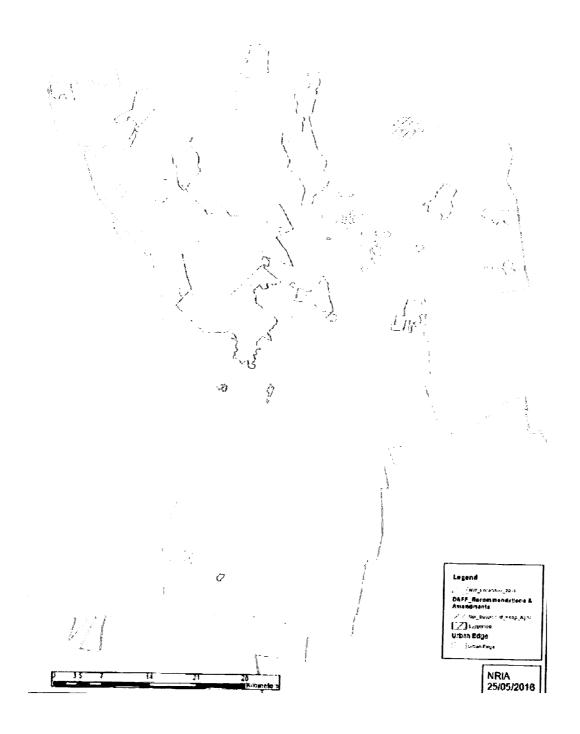
MAP INDICATING AREAS APPLICABLE WITH REGARD TO AN APPLICATION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)(a)(iii)



MAP INDICATING AREAS APPLICABLE WITH REGARD TO AN APPLICATION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)(a)(iv)

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEMARCATION REVIEW 2016
AMENDED URBAN EDGE DEMARCATION
DAFF RECOMMENDATIONS & DEMARCATION AMENDMENTS





SCHEDULE 14

REQUIREMENTS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME AS MAY BE ALLOWED IN TERMS OF ANY PROVISION OF THIS BY-LAW

- (1) An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of this By-law to the Municipality must do so where practically possible at least one month before the expiry date of the time as stipulated in this By-law or approval of a land development application for extension of time to comply with any provision and or condition of approval.
- (2) The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment.
 - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
 - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read with Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (iii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
- (iv) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) That the application form be submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/12;

SCHEDULE 15

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AMENDEMENT OR CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(18)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply for the alteration or amendment of total or partial cancellation of a general plan must submit the following documentation:
 - a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
 - b) copies of the relevant sheet of the general plan which may be reduced copies of the original;
 - c) copies of a plan of the township showing the posed alteration or amendment or, if partial cancellation is applied for, the portion of the plan cancelled;
 - d) a motivational memorandum stating the reasons plan of the township showing the posed alteration or amendment or, if partial cancellation is applied for, the portion of the plan cancelled;
 - e) copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted of the land affected by the alteration, amendment or total or partial cancellation;
 - f) if the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent; and
 - g) the application must be advertised in the Provincial Gazette and Local News Papers as contemplated in DOC: F/18 and submit proof thereof.
- 2. The applicant shall, after approval of the amendment, amendment or total or partial cancellation of the general plan of an approved township or a division of land, submit the following documentation:
 - a) a certified copy of the altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled general plan;
 - b) a statement indicating—
 - (i) the use of the land affected by such alteration, amendment or cancellation; and
 - (ii) every condition imposed, amended or deleted in terms of Section 17(18) of the By-law governing the use of the land as contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

184 No. 7955

SCHEDULE 16

AMENDMENT OF A LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PRIOR TO APPROVAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(20)

- 1. An owner of land or applicant may apply to the Municipality for the amendment of his or her land development application in terms of Section 17(20) as the case may be and shall submit at least but not limited to the following documentation upon submission of the application:
 - an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
 - 2) covering letter addressed to the Municipality;
 - 3) motivating memorandum clearly indicating the reasons for the amendment as well as the proposed amendment;
 - all documents relevant to the proposed amendment such as a revised set of proposed development controls, statement of conditions of establishment, layout plan, diagrams, site plans and any other relevant document.

SCHEDULE 17

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSENT OF THE MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITION IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(2)(d)

- 1. An applicant who wishes to apply in terms of Section 17(2)(d) for the consent of the Municipality of a restrictive condition in title relating to his/her property shall apply to the Municipality in the form as set out in DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/4 and such application shall, in addition to the fees prescribed or determined, be accompanied by the documentation indicated in paragraph 2 below.
- 2. The applicant must submit the following documentation upon submission of the application.
 - (a) an original of the official receipt for the application fee; the application will not be processed before confirmation has been received of payment;
 - (b) a covering letter addressed to the Department responsible for Development Planning or its successor in title;
 - (c) the completed and signed application form with the details of the applicant and owner as set out on DOC: F/1 as well as the applicable application form relevant to the type of application;
 - (d) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the erf substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/24, if he/she is not the registered owner.

- (i) If a property changes hands while an application is being considered, the new owner must submit a power of attorney/letter indicating that he/she concurs with the application, as submitted, before the amendment scheme may be promulgated read Section 38(1)(c) of this By-law;
- (ii) If the new owner fails to submit a power of attorney/letter, the application will be regarded as incomplete in terms of Section 17(1)(e);
- (iii) If the registered owner is a company, close corporation or trust, the applicant must submit a resolution of the company, close corporation or trust substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with this schedule read with DOC: F/1 stating the grounds on which the applicant is authorised to act on behalf of the company, close corporation or trust. Note that this resolution is not the same as the power of attorney.
- (e) If the property is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent must be submitted
- (f) That the application form be submitted substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with DOC: F/1 and DOC: F/3;
- (g) The motivating memorandum must include the following information:
 - (i) the restrictive condition(s) in the title deed that relate to the consent to be granted by the Municipality;

- (ii) An indication of the other applicable legislation in the same planning or land use matter that is being governed e.g. National Building Regulations or Town Planning Scheme and its specific provisions etc.;
- (iii) the future development of the area, (it should provide for the present and the future needs of the city, or a part of it, rather than just benefit a specific business);
- (v) contain a thorough motivation, from a land use point of view, of the proposed consent of the Municipality in the title deed including, but not restricted to, the need and desirability of the application.
- (3) A locality plan see DOC: F/20 as an example;
- (4) (a) A copy if the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted with all the pages including the endorsement pages. A draft title deed is not acceptable;
 - (b) All notarial deeds registered against the property as may be applicable.
- 5) A copy of the Zoning Certificate

186 No. 7955

- 6) Where the consent as contemplated above forms part of a rezoning or other type of town planning/development application the applicant should indicate that they are also applying for consent in terms of the conditions as indicated above.
- 7) The local authority reserves the right that, upon this request for consent of the local authority in terms of the restrictive condition in the title deed having been submitted and after evaluation of the application, in the sole opinion of the local authority the rights and obligation of any other party shall be affected, then the applicant shall be required to embark on a process of public participation to the satisfaction of the local authority.

SCHEDULE 18

CONTRIBUTIONS PAYABLE AND PROVISION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACES AND PARKS IN TERMS OF THIS BY-LAW

- (1) Determination of amount or contribution payable in respect of provision of open spaces (private open space or public open space) or parks.
- (2) Where, by virtue of or in terms of the provisions of this By-law an owner of land on which a land development application is approved (excluding a township establishment in terms of Section 17(8) is required to pay an amount of money or a contribution to the Municipality in respect of the provision of open spaces or parks, such amount or contribution shall be determined substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the formula

$(a - b) \times c \times e$, in which formula

"a" represents the number of residential units which may be erected on the land to which the application relates in terms of the approved application;

"b" represents the number of residential units which could have been erected on the land contemplated in paragraph (a) prior to the approval of the application;

"c" represents:

- a) 24 m² where, in terms of the approved application, the land contemplated in paragraph (a) may be used for Residential 1 or 2 purposes or for purposes as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be;
- b) 18 m² where, in terms of the approved application, the land contemplated in paragraph (a) may be used for Residential 3, 4 or 5 for purposes as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time or as the case may be; (e.g. retirement village)

"d" represents the area of the land contemplated in paragraph (a) in m²;

"e" represents the site value of the land contemplated in paragraph 1

- a) as reflected in the valuation roll or the supplementary valuation roll of the local authority; or
- b) if the land is not reflected in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of the Municipality, as determined by a valuer
 - (i) who is a member of the South African Institute of Valuers; or
 - (ii) as defined in the Local Government Property Rates Act, 2004.
- (3) Provision of Land for Open Spaces (private open space or public open space) or Parks including where a division of township application;
 - (a) Where, in terms of sections 17(7) or 17(8), the Municipality for an application to establish a township, imposes a condition requiring the applicant to provide land for open spaces or parks, the area of that land shall be determined substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the formula:

 $a \times 24 \text{ m}^2 + b \times 18 \text{ m}^2$, in which formula

- "a" represents the number of residential units which may be erected on land in the township which, in terms of the land use scheme concerned, is to be zoned "Residential 1" or "Residential 2" or as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be;
- "b" represents the number of residential units which may be erected on land in the township which, in terms of the town planning scheme concerned, is to be zoned "Residential 3' "Residential 4" or "Residential 5" or as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be.
- (b) Any area of land in a proposed township which is subject to flooding by a 1:100yearflood shall be shown on the plan of the township as an open space or park if so required by the Municipality concerned and such area may at the request be protected by means of a servitude and shall be indicated in terms of a zoning for the purpose for which it is set aside.
- (c) If, in a proposed township, part of any area of land subject to flooding by a flood contemplated in paragraph (2) is less than 32 m measured from the centre of a water course, the area of land shown as an open space or park on the plan of the township shall be extended to measure 32 m from the centre of the water course.
- (d) The area of land to be provided for open spaces or parks in terms of paragraph (1), may not be reduced by the area of land to be shown as open spaces or parks in terms of paragraph (2) and (3); provided that the Municipality may give consent to reduce this requirement.

SCHEDULE 19

INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE RUSTENBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Rustenburg Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the (insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation as contemplated in Regulation (3)(2)(a) to be appointed to the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Rustenburg Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

(a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;

Nominations must be sent to:

- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

The Municipal Manager
Rustenburg Municipality
P.O. Box16
Rustenburg
0300

* l,	(full names of nominee),
ID No (of nominee)	,
hereby declare that –	

(a) I am available to serve on Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (delete the option not applicable);

- (b) there is no conflict of interest AND/OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (delete the option not applicable);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of Section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Rustenburg Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement.
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

190 No. 7955

CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)

Organisation

Signature of Nominee Full Names of Nominee Signature of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisations Full Names of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental

SCHEDULE 20

CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE RUSTENBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)

CLOSIN	NG DATE. (INSERT DATE)
In term	s of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the
	Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be
appoir	nted to the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.
The pe	riod of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment
of such	n members by the Rustenburg Municipality.
Nomine	ees must be ,who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience
of Spat	tial Planning, Land Use Management and land development or the law related thereto.
Each n	omination must be in writing and must contain the following information:
(a)	The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself;
(b)	The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
(d)	Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Rustenburg
	Municipal Planning Tribunal.
(e)	A short curriculum vitae of the nominee.
(f)	Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration
	with the relevant professional body or voluntary association where applicable.
Please	note that failure to comply with the above requirements will result in the
disqual	lification of the nomination.
Nomino	ations must be sent to:
The Mu	unicipal Manager
Rustenl	burg Municipality
P.O. Bo	ox 16
RUSTEN	IBURG
0300	
* I,	(full names of nominee),
ID No (of nominee)

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

hereby declare that -

192 No. 7955

- (a) I am available to serve on the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me / I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (delete the option not applicable);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest AND/OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (delete the option not applicable);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Rustenburg Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Rustenburg Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted a	fter the closing date will be co	onsidered.	
Signature of Nominee			
Full Names of Nominee			

SCHEDULE 21

		DISCLOSU	RE OF INTERESTS FORM
I, the u	undersigned,		
Full na Identit Residir	ly Number:		
do hei	reby declare tha	t -	
(a)			fall within my personal knowledge and are to the true and correct, and
(b)	that there is no Planning Tribund		between myself and the Rustenburg Municipal
(c)		_	th may conflict or potentially conflict with the ipal Planning Tribunal;
		С	ONFLICTING INTERESTS
(d)		d retainership posi	reviously or currently held and remunerative work, itions held as follows:
			-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP
1.	Name of Cor	npany	Period
2.			
3			

1. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP					
	Name of Company	Period			
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					

2. REMUNERATIVE WORK, CONSULTANCY & RETAINERSHIPS								
Name of Company& Occupation	Type of Business	Rand amount per month	Period					
1.								
2.								
3.								

4	
5	5.
	3. CRIMINAL RECORD Type of Offence Dates/Term of Sentence
1.	,,
(e)	I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic
(f)	I am not a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a
	House of Traditional Leaders;
(g)	I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
(h)	I have not been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent and have
	not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
(i)	I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
(j)	I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of
	misconduct;
(k)	I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of
	the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation o
	the Land Use Planning By-Laws, enacted by the
	Municipality.;
(1)	I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
(m)	I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use
	Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws,
	2018 enacted by the Municipality.
	Signature of Nominee:
	Full Names:
SWO!	PN to and SICNED before me at
	RN to and SIGNED before me aton thisday of
	deponent having acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this avit, that the contents are true, and that he/she has no objection to taking this oath an
	he/she considers the oath to be binding on his/her conscience.
muit	ne, me considers the odin to be binding on his/her conscience.
	COMMISSIONER OF OATI
	COMMISSIONER OF CATE

ADDRESS:

FULL NAMES: DESIGNATION:

SCHEDULE 22

CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL GENERAL CONDUCT

- 1. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times-
 - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
 - (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he/she serves or has been requested to serve;
 - (b) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision maker in any matter in which he/she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.
- 2. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not-
 - (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
 - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

Gifts

3. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favors or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts. Favors or offers are intended or expected to influence a person's objectivity as an advisor or decision-maker in the planning process.

Undue influence

- 4. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not-
 - (a) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;
 - (b) use confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties to further a personal interest;
 - (c) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and
 - (d)commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that he/she is prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal by improper means.

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

196 No. 7955

SCHEDULE 23

CONDITIONS TO BE INSERTED IN THE MEMORANDUM OF INCORPORATION OF A NON PROFIT COMPANY

The following conditions as contemplated Section 42 of this By-law shall be included in the documents establishing the non-profit company and shall be filed with the Registrar of Companies, which condition may not be amended without the consent of the Municipality.

- (1) The main purpose of the non-profit company shall be to provide access, engineering services and maintain the said engineering services for the benefit of the owners of the Portions/Erven within the development and or township.
- (2) Each and every owner of Portions of.....Erf OR Erven inExtension ... Township (insert numbers of newly created portions/Erven in the township) and/or owners of units erected thereon, shall have free access over Portion/s of Erf (insert number/s of the access erf/erven) to afford them access to a public road.
- (3) Each and every owner of Portions of.....Erf OR Erven inExtension ... Township (insert numbers of newly created portions/Erven in the township) and/or owners of units erected thereon , shall have free entrance to Portion/sof Erf(insert the number/s of the private open space erf/erven).
- (4) The Municipality shall not be liable for the malfunction of the surfacing of the access erf/erven, the private open space erf/erven, the stormwater drainage system and/or any engineering services in or on the newly created erven.
- (5) The entire Portion/s of Erf (insert number/s of the access erf/erven) shall be subject to a servitude for municipal purposes and right of way in favour of the Municipality and each and every Erf/Portion or Unit in the township/subdivision or development.
- (6) The Municipalities engineering services departments and its emergency services are guaranteed 24 hour access to Portion/s of Erf (insert number/s of the access erf/erven) to maintain the Municipalities installations and/or to provide services to the owners of the newly created erven.
- (7) Portion/sof Erf..... (insert the number/s of the access erf/erven and private open space erf/erven) shall be maintained at its own costs by (insert the name of the NPC) in good order and repair, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, failing which such maintenance will be done by the Municipality at the costs of the (insert the name of NPC).
- (8) (insert the name of the Section 21 company) shall undertake not to submit an application to rezone Portion/s of Erf/Erven (insert the number/s of the access erf/erven and private open space erf/erven).
- (9) Portion/sof Erf...... (insert the number/s of the access erf/erven and private open space erf/erven) shall not be alienated to or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than(insert name of the NPC) without the written consent of the Municipality first having been obtained.

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

198 No. 7955

- (12) Neither the access Erf...... nor the private open space Erf..... in the development shall be bonded.
- (13) The developer shall become and remain a member of the NPC, until the last transfer of any portion/erf or unit within the development and shall be liable for all rates and taxes, or metered services payable in relation to any of the portions/erven or units including payments due to the Municipality on the remainder of the development, should they have separate title or not.
- (14) This Memorandum of Incorporation shall not be amended, without the written consent of the Municipality first being had and obtained;
- (15) Any other condition which in the opinion of the Municipality is deemed expedient.

SCHEDULE 24

CANCELLATION, ABANDONMENT, REPEAL OR WITHDRAWAL OF A LAND USE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 43

- 1. An owner or applicant must apply to the Municipality for the cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal of a land use and land development application as contemplated in terms of Section 43 by submitting, the following documentation:
 - (a) Submit proof that the applicant requesting for the cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal have the authority to do so;
 - (b) A written notification for the cancellation, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal
 - (c) Submit proof that all the persons as contemplated in Section 17(1)(n) have been notified of the cancellation, withdrawal, abandonment, repeal or withdrawal of the land development application
 - (d) Submit an acknowledgement that the owner shall not have any claim in the future to any re-instatement of such land development application.

SCHEDULE 25 WRITTEN COMMENTS PREFORMA

The consent of the owners, inhabitants and land users in the vicinity as shown in the diagram below

		COMMENTS	OF SUF	RROUNDIN	IG OWNERS		
APPLICAL							
APPLICAT							
	Y DESCRIPTION						
STREET A	ADRESS						
Name of C)wner			Name of 0	Owner		
Property Description	n			Property Description	on		
	etails/Email				Details/Email		
	No Objection	Objection			No Objection	Objection	
m re	Vithout prejudice to by right to or to make epresentation agains ne application	•			Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application		
If objection, reason		If objection, reason					
Property	owner			Property Description			
	etails/Email			Contact Details/Email Address			
	No Objection	Objection			No Objection	Objection	
	Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application				Without prejudice to my right to or to make representation against the application.		
Signature	of Owner			Signature	of Owner		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

 X
 X
 X

 STREET

 X
 A
 X

 X
 X
 X

 Middle of the block application

X	X	Х	Х		
STREET			Х		
X	Α		Х		
X	X		Х		
Corner Application					

SCHEDULE 26

THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL GUIDELINES

PROCEDURE FOR THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL TO CONSIDER LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

This procedure aims at providing a foundation for procedures to be followed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal to consider development applications in terms of the applicable legislation that authorises the Municipality to take decisions.

A. INTRODUCTION: THE PROCESS OF SUBMISSION OF LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

- 1. The process refers to all land use and land development applications submitted in terms of this By-law, the Act or other relevant legislation i.e. national, provincial or municipal.
- 2. Applicants lodge a land use and land development application with the Directorate responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be. Depending on the nature of the application, an application will be advertised or not. The method of advertising may differ from one type of application to the other. The application is circulated to various departments within the Municipality as well as those bodies the Municipality is obliged to consult with as prescribed by the different legislation. The application may be circulated to the Ward Councillor for comment at this stage.
- 3. The different types of land use and land development applications submitted have different procedural requirements, which include different prescribed fees, specific documentations, different advertising requirements, affidavits, etc.
- 4. Upon submission of the land use and land development applications the administration must ensure that all procedural requirements have been met in terms of the relevant legislations.
- 5. Once all the advertising periods, as well as circulation dates have expired the application is ready to be processed by the administration.
- 6. The Department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management prepares a report capturing the assessment.
- 7. If an application is referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, all relevant documentation, the applicant's memorandum, objections, the applicant's reply to the objections and the official's comments are annexed to a report which sets out the basis of the application.
- 8. The administration responsible for supporting the Municipal Planning Tribunal arranges for a hearing contacting all objectors and advising them to attend an inspection of site where necessary and the hearing. It is important to send out the notification strictly in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation.

B. OPERATIONAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

1. The policy guidelines are intended to assist the Municipal Planning Tribunal with decision-making on land use and land development applications and should work towards the implementation of the Integrated Development Plan for Council. These policies would include proposed densities, areas where mixed land use could be supported and policy

statements with regard to the treatment of development corridors, etc. before they can be implemented. The most important policy document being the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and its components.

- 2. The SDF shall be adhered to at all times unless deviated as provided for in terms of this By-law.
- 3. In taking decisions as contemplated in the various land development pieces of legislation, such decisions may be regarded as an administrative action interims of administrative law. The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 should be complied with at all times. All administrative actions should be lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair. Further, the Municipal Planning Tribunal can be regarded as a quasi-judicial body in the execution of its responsibilities.
- 4. A quasi-judicial act or function refers to an act or function, which influence the liberty, property or other existing rights of an individual. Submissions made to the Municipal Planning Tribunal will range from new development to change of land use rights on a given site, and they involve both public and private sector initiatives, all of which need to be assessed in terms of their strategic influence on the whole of the Rustenburg Locality area.
- 5. Any quasi-judicial body is required to comply with the rules of natural justice, as well as administrative action. This legislation dealing with land development provides that certain requirements be adhered to with regards to any decision that may be taken by the Municipal Planning Tribunal and no discretion exists to deviate there from.
- 6. In order to remain objective in the decision-making process, the applicant will only discuss the application with the relevant officials and objectors prior to the hearing. If the matter is discussed with any member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal prior to the hearing, it could be construed that, a decision taken by the Municipal Planning Tribunal where such interaction did take place, that such a decision is not objective. The planning official will negotiate conditions and problem areas with the applicant and the service departments may need to discuss specific issues relating to implementation. The rules of natural justice, however, indicate that it would be fair to all parties concerned, if negotiations take place prior to the Municipal Planning Tribunal hearings.
- 7. In order to save time and to ensure that matters do not have to be postponed unnecessarily, applicants and objectors would be requested to submit points in limine prior to the meeting. These points in limine should be submitted, in writing to the administration supporting the Municipal Planning Tribunal within a specific timeframe. These may then be dealt with administratively, in consultation with the legal department, prior to the meeting. If necessary, the meeting date may be changed to accommodate the correction of matters i.e. if all objectors did not receive notification of the meeting.
- 8. The rules of natural justice, which should be adhered to, include the *nemoindex insua* causa rule, i.e. no person may be a judge in his own case. Various case law confirms the above and goes further to apply the principle that "justice should not only be done, but should be seen to be done". In other words, even if it can indisputably be proven that a person is not biased, if it appears to the layman that somebody may be biased he/she must recuse themselves from the decision making process.
- 9. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall not take part in the discussion of or the making of decisions about any matter before the Tribunal in which he/she or his/her spouse, immediate family, partner of employer or the partner or employer of his or her spouse has, directly or indirectly, may have any pecuniary interest read with Section 38 of the Act.

C. SITE INSPECTION

- 1. Applicants and objectors shall bring evidence along to the hearing with regards to any physical features they wish to base their submission on.
- 2. Parties will be permitted to argue the relevance of a site inspection at the hearing if they so wish.
- 3. The Municipal Planning Tribunal will decide whether to go on a site inspection or not.
- 4. In the case where it has been argued and agreed that the inspection of the site is important, the inspection must be attended by a quorum of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and preferably all the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal who are due to hear the matter.
 - * At the inspection the parties are entitled to point out physical features that they intend arguing as being important during the hearing. There shall be no arguments or debates at the site and during the site inspection.
- 5. The following points should be noted with regard to site inspections:
 - * All the Municipal Planning Tribunal members will concentrate on the physical features pointed out by the parties to the hearing and will at all relevant times pay full attention to the submissions made on site.
 - * The Municipal Planning Tribunal members will follow the Chairman on the tour of the site and/or relevant building(s). The inspection will be of a visual nature elucidated by questions or requests for further particulars.
 - * The site inspection will be regarded as concluded when the Chairman has ascertained that there are no further questions to be asked and informed the participants where and at which time all parties will meet again to conclude the hearing.

D. ORDER OF HEARING

- 1. If any Municipal Planning Tribunal member or his/her family has a vested interest as contemplated in Section 38 of the Act, in the application, he/she should recuse himself or herself from the hearing for the application.
- 2. The Appeal Court has expressed itself as follows regarding the principles that govern properly conducted meetings: -
 - The Municipal Planning Tribunal has specially been created to deal with disputes relating to administration and are not bound to follow the procedure of a court of law. Certain elementary principles, speaking generally, they must have due and proper opportunity of producing their evidence and stating their contentions, (and the statutory duties imposed must be honestly and impartially discharged). These elementary principles must be regarded as embodied in the Act, and regulations running counter to them could be upheld."
- 3. The above principles should be seen to be observed both at the site inspection and the hearing in order to enhance the reputation of the Tribunal as a credible body and to ensure that the Tribunal proceedings cannot be attacked in the courts on the basis that such principles were not properly observed.

E. IN-COMMITTEE DISCUSSIONS

- 1. The Tribunal may approve the application as submitted, in an amended form subject to conditions, refuse the application or postpone its decision. The Tribunal should also take a decision on the merit of an application and look at all the relevant information and disregard their relevant information. The Tribunal has to apply its mind in the consideration of an application before it.
 - 2. The Chairman facilitates the Tribunal discussions. It is the duty of the legal adviser to ensure that the decision that is made can be substantiated by the relevant facts and be upheld in a court of law. The proceeding is also recorded and the Tribunal should state its reasons for the decision on record.

F. OBJECTIVES AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES FOR CONSIDERATION

The objectives and development principles as set out in Section 3, 6 and 7 of the Act must be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal in their consideration of the Land Development Applications, however specific reference thereto during the deliberation and decision of applications shall not be required.

G. ASSISTANCE IN TAKING DECISIONS

1. Council policies

Some of the developed areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality are subject to development policies that were developed for the areas. These are in many cases very detailed and address the specific needs and dynamics of the various neighborhoods (Precinct plans). These Precinct plans were drawn up in consultation with the affected community. The policies also included an evaluation of the infrastructure capacity and transportation routes, and development proposals were made accordingly.

2. Official's Comments

The Department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management or as the case may be assesses applications that are submitted to the Local Authority. Planning staff is trained to assess the impacts of development and make recommendations thereon. The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a quasi-judicial body, and therefore need to make the final decision on development applications, but the planning staff act as an advisory body to the Municipal Planning Tribunal. Note that the Department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management is not a party to the application, but merely provides assessment of the application and recommendations to guide and assist the Municipal Planning Tribunal to assist the Municipal Planning Tribunal to make a decision.

3. The Chair/Legal Adviser

The legal adviser, assist the Tribunal to make decisions that are in accordance with the various procedures and guidelines stated in legislation. The legal adviser should also advise the Tribunal of the scope of decisions that may be made, and the necessary procedures to be followed.

If reasons for the Tribunal decision are required, it is the responsibility of the legal adviser to provide such comments from the tribunal discussion. The legal adviser and or chairperson have to represent and state the reasons for Tribunal decisions. It is thus imperative that the correct procedures and motivations be used in decision making. The legal adviser should ensure that

a quorum is present at all times, that the members of the hearing were present at the site inspection and that the relevant legislation is adhered to at all times.

4. 3rd party agreements and conditional withdrawal of objections.

The Municipal Planning Tribunal shall not be bound by agreements reached between parties to the land development application and the assessment and imposition of conditions shall be done based on the facts and merits in front of it.

H. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION AND LAND USE SCHEME

All members of the Tribunal shall have a duty to familiarize themselves with the content of any legislation, policy, plan framework in terms of which they consider any matter before it and the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

They shall have specific regard to what shall be required by the applicant to be proven in terms of the said legislation in order for the land development application or any matter before it, to be considered.

I. NOTICE V. AGENDA

A notice in terms of this By-law to any member whether in the form of an Agenda or not, shall have the same purpose as a subpoena to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal and only formal apologies and alternative arrangements approved by the Chairperson appointed in terms of the act, shall be accepted.

J. ATTENDANCE REGISTER

 Every member attending a meeting must sign his or her name in the attendance register.

K. ADJOURNMENT IN THE EVENT OF NO QUORUM

- If a quorum is not present at the expiry of 30 minutes after the time scheduled for a meeting, the meeting may not be held unless it is decided, with the consent of the majority of the members present, that a further 15 minutes should be allowed to enable a quorum to be present.
- The quorum at the hearing(s) of the Tribunal will be three (3) or more members, including the Chairperson and of which 1 members shall be a non-municipal official as contemplated in Section 40 (2) of the Act.

L. METHOD OF VOTING DURING MEETING(S)

- The members of Municipal Planning Tribunal will be required to vote in favour of or against the recommendation of the report(s) or make any other recommendation and vote for the said recommendation.
- Should there be an equal number of votes in respect of a proposal/application during meeting(s) the Chairperson of a Tribunal must record his or her casting vote.

M. CONSIDERATION OF THE MINUTES OF A PREVIOUS MEETING OR MEETINGS

 Due to the rotation of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal the minutes must be circulated to all members and it may be amended in accordance with any comments received by the chairperson and signed off by him/her.

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

No. 7955 207

N. RECORDING

and the proceedings of the committee also be made for the recording of the pro-	of record and that all the documents submitted is shall, consequently be recorded. Provision must occeedings during the site inspection, alternatively, we record by the chairperson or his/her nominee
DECLARATION	
the contents of the above. I further declare	hereby declare that I have read and Understand e that I will beyond by the Code of Conduct and as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal
Signature	Date

ARRANGEMENT OF THE FORMS:

DOC: F/1	Application form with applicant and owner details.
DOC: F/2	Application form for change of land use rights also known as rezoning in terms of
000.172	Section 17(1) of this By-Law.
DOC: F/3	Application form for removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms
000.170	of Section 17(2) of this By-Law
DOC: F/4	Application form for a special consent use in terms of the Land Use Scheme read
	with Section 17(3) By-Law
DOC: F/5	Application form for a written consent use in terms of Land Use Scheme read with
	Section 17(4) of this By-Law
DOC: F/6	Application form for temporary consent use in terms Land Use Scheme read with
	Section 17(5) of this By-Law
DOC: F/7	Application form for township establishment in terms of Section 17(7) of this By-Law
DOC: F/8	Checklist for layout plans for township establishment
DOC: F/9	Application form for a division or phasing of a township application in terms of
	Section 17(8) of this By-Law
DOC: F/10	Application form for the amendment of an approved township in terms of Section 17(7)(j) of this By-Law
DOC: F/11	Application form for subdivision and consolidation in terms of Section 17(15) of this
	By-Law
DOC: F/12	Application form for application for extension of time to comply with pre-
	promulgation conditions in terms Section 17(11) of this By-law
DOC: F/13	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(1) of
	the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for a
	change of land use rights known as rezoning
DOC: F/14	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(2) of
	the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for the
	removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition in the title
DOC: F/15	The Local newspapers and placard notice for a special consent use in terms of
	Section 17(3) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law,
D00 5/1/	2018
DOC: F/16	The placard notice for a written consent use in terms of Section 17(4) of the
DOC: 5/17	Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/17	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(7) of
	the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for the
DOC: F/18	establishment of a township The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(18) of
DOC. F/16	the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for the
	alteration / amendment or partial cancellation of a general plan of an approved
	township
DOC: F/19	The Provincial Gazette, newspapers and placard notice in terms of Section 17(15) of
200.1717	the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for
	subdivision of land as contemplated in terms of Sections 17(15)(a)(iii) and
	17(15)(a)(iv) of this By-Law
DOC: F/20	Example of a Locality Plan
DOC: F/21	Example of a Land Use Plan
DOC: F/22	Example of a Zoning Plan
DOC: F/23	Example of a Site Plan
DOC: F/24	Example of a Power of Attorney
DOC: F/25	Example of affidavit / affirmation
DOC: F/26	Notification of place, date and time of hearing of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in
	terms of Section 19(11)(b) of this By-Law
	Notice of Appeals

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

DOC: F/28	Notice of a draft Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 13(2)(a) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOO 5 (00	
DOC: F/29	Notice of an approved Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 13(9)(b) of the
	Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/30	Notice of an approval of an Amendment Scheme in terms of Section 17(1)(v) of the
	Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/31	Notice of an approved removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition
	in title in terms of Section 17(2)(f) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and Land Use
	Management By-Law, 2018
DOO 5/00	
DOC: F/32	Declaration of an approved township in terms of Section 17(12) of the Rustenburg
	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/33	Notice of an approval of an Amendment Scheme in terms of Section 17(7)(g)(v) of
	the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-
	Law, 2018 for an approved township
DOC: 5/24	
DOC: F/34	The Placard notice in terms of Section 17(5) of the Rustenburg Spatial Planning and
	Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 for a temporary consent in terms of Rustenburg
	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018
DOC: F/35	Notice of petition to intervene
DOC: F/ 36	Notice for closure of public spaces

DOC: F/1

APPLICATION FORM WITH APPLICANT AND OWNER DETAILS

	APPLICANT	DETAILS					
Please indicate the type of applic	cant:						
Individual	Legal E	Entity / Other					
Applicant Details: Individual							
Title	.,						
Initial							
First Name(s)							
Surname							
Preferred Name							
Ap	plicant Details: Le	gal Entity / Oth	ner				
Name		·					
Registration number							
Representative name							
	Postal Details o	f Applicant					
Physical Address(Work)							
Address Line 1 (street no)							
Address Line 2 (street name)							
Township			Postal Co	ode			
Physical Address (Home)							
Address Line 1 (street no)							
Address Line 2 (street name)							
Township			Postal Co	ode			
	Applicant Postal A	ddress Details	i				
Postal Type	PO Box Private Bag			Address († Address (
Postal Number							
Township			Postal C	ode			
Α	pplicant Commu	nication Detail	s				
E-Mail Address	F						
Cell Phone							
Home Phone							
Work Phone							
Home fax							
Work fax							
Preferred Communication Type:	E-Mail			SMS			
OWNER DETAILS							
Please indicate the type of applicant:							

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

Individual	Leç	gal Entity	/ Other		
	Owner Details	: Individ	ual		
Title					
Initials					
First name					
Surname					
Preferred name					
	1				
	Owner Details: Le	gal Entity	r/other		
Name					
Registration number					
Representative name					
	Postal Detail	s of Own	er		
Physical Address (Work)					
Address Line 1 (street no)					
Address Line 2 (street name)					
Township			Postal Code		
Physical Address (Home)					
Address Line 1 (street no)					
Address Line 2 (street name)					
Township			Postal Code		
	Owner Postal A	ddross D	ntaile		
	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	duless D	- Talis		
Postal Type	PO Box Private Bag		Physical Ac Physical A		
Postal Number					
Township			Postal Code		
Communication Details					
E-Mail Address					
Cell Phone					
Work Phone					
Work fax					
Preferred Communication Type	E-Mail			SMS	5
Details of Owner's / Marital Status	Not Applica	able	Married in Commu of Property	nity	Married out of Community of Property
	FOR OFFIC	CIAL USE			
Receipt Amount					
Receipt Number					
Payment Date					
Application Form Date					

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

212 No. 7955

the registered O	being wher / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information the required documents are attached.	
	wledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request nation or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make cision.	
	acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted that not be considered.	;k
SIGNATURE	DATE:	••
Official Signat	URE DATE:	
	MUNICIPALITY STAMP	

DOC: F/2

APPLICATION FORM FOR CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS ALSO KNOWN AS REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/2

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding /	
Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

TITLE DEED

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m²)	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed	
Restrictions (Yes/No)	

ZONING DETAILS

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

REZONING DETAILS

Amendment scheme number	Annexure number
Proposed Use Zone	
Proposed Primary Right	
Proposed density	
Proposed number of	
units/lettable rooms	
Proposed Height(storey/s)	
Proposed coverage (%)	
Proposed FAR	
Proposed Parking Ratio	

	T: OFFICIAL USE ONLY
	NT ATTACHED eceipt of payment of the application fees
Covering	
	ed Application form
ower of	Attorney
Compan	y Resolution
Close cor	poration resolution
n the inst	ant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the
Trustees	
Bondhold	ler's consent
Motivatio	nal Memorandum
Annexure	
ocality F	rlan
and-Use	Plan
oning Pla	an
Maps 2's	
roposec	Site Development Plan
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners,
	Proof of registered mail
	Proof of Newspaper advert
	Proof of Provincial Gazette
	Proof of Notices
oning C	ertificate
!egistere	d Title Deed
Conveya	ncer's Certificate
ownship	Layout Plan (where applicable)
roposeo)	Subdivision Plan (where applicable)
'roposed	Consolidation Plan (where applicable)
∕lineral R	ights Certificate (together with mineral
nolder's c	consent) and/or prospecting contract
nvironm	ental Impact Assessment, including Heritage
mpact A	ssessment and Archeological Assessment
where a	pplicable)
Geo-tect	nnical Report (including geology) (where
ıpplicab	le)

CHECKLIST: OFF	ICIAL USE ONLY			
DOCUMENT ATT	ACHED			
Traffic Impact F	Report (where applicable)			
Market Related	Study (where applicable)			
Nosie Impact a	ssessment (where applicable)			
List and conditi	ons to be removed, amended or		1	
suspended				
Other				
			_	
correct and that I hereby ackno additional inform an informed dec	Owner/ Applicant of the property/ties of the required documents are attached. If the required documents are attached owledge that the Rustenburg Local Mation or documentation should it be decision. Compared to the research of the research of the considered.	unicipali eemed ne	ty has the right to requ ecessary to be able to mo	ies ake
	DAT	E:		••••
Official Signature	DATE:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	MUNICIPAL STAMP			

DOC: F/3

APPLICATION FORM FOR REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(2) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/3

Township / Agricultural H	Holdina		
/ Farm	loiding		
Erf / Plot / Farm No			
Portion number			
Street name			
Street number			
ITLE DEED			
Title Deed number			
Registered Owner			
Property Size (m²)			
Bond (Yes/No)			
Bondholder's Name			
Restrictive Title Deed			
Restrictions (Yes/No)			
Density (Scheme) Coverage (Scheme) FAR			
Existing Development			
Existing Land Use			
	·		
EMOVAL OF RESTRICTION	IS IN TITLE DEED		
Removal or suspension of			
conditions			
(According to the			
Title Deed)			
Amendment of condition/s			
Reason for			
keason for			

Amendment or Removal of

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

Condition/s			
conservation area of properties worthy of	e property/ties is/are situated in a register of conservation	Yes	No
Does the property has species, which will be	ave any endangered plant or animal e Specify	Yes	No
the registered Owner,	Applicant of the property/ties declare the equired documents are attached.		
	e that the Rustenburg Local Municipality or documentation should it be deemed ned		
I further hereby ackno the application shall no	wledge that should not all the required doo ot be considered.	cumentation be su	bmitted;
SIGNATURE	DATE:		
OFFICIAL SIGNATURE DATE:			
MUN	CIPAL STAMP		

DOC: F/4

APPLICATION FORM FOR SPECIAL CONSENT USE IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME READ WITH SECTION 17(3) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/4

PROPERTY INFORMATION		1	(face-arel and a le)
Complete this section for each	ch property (make a sep	arate copy	for each property)
Township / Agricultural			
Holding / Farm			
Erf / Plot / Farm No			
Portion number			
Street name			
Street number			
TITLE DEED			
Title Deed number			
Registered Owner			
Property Size (m²)			
Bond (Yes/No)			
Bondholder's Name			
Restrictive Title Deed			
Restrictions(Yes/No)			
Zoning Height (Scheme) Density (Scheme) Coverage (Scheme)			
FAR			
Existing Development Existing Land Use Application is for the			
purposes of:			
CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY	<u>, </u>		
DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of	the application fees		-
Covering letter			
Completed Application form			
Power of Attorney			
<u> </u>			_

	ST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY		
	NT ATTACHED y Resolution		
•	rporation resolution	-	
	tant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the	-	
Trustees	idiii oi d iiosi d teriei oi appoiriimeni oi ine		
	der's consent	-	
		_	
	onal Memorandum	-	
Locality F			
Land-Use			
Zoning Pl			
	d Site Development Plan		
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners/		
	Proof of registered mail		
	Proof of Newspaper advert		
	Proof of Notices		
Zoning C	ertificate		
Registere	ed Title Deed]	
Conveya	ncer's Certificate	1	
Proposec	Subdivision Plan (where applicable)	1	
Proposec	Consolidation Plan(where applicable)	1	
Mineral R	rights Certificate (together with mineral	_	
holder's o	consent) and/or prospecting contract		
Environmental Impact Assessment, including Heritage			
Impact A	ssessment and Archeological Assessment		
(where a	pplicable)		
Geo-tech	nnical Report (including geology) (where	1	
applicab	ole)		
Traffic Im	pact Report (where applicable)		
Market R	elated Study (where applicable)		
Nosie Imp	pact assessment (where applicable)		
List and c	conditions to be removed, amended or		
suspende	ed in the title deed		
other			

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

correct and that the required documents are attached.

220 No. 7955

I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.

I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted; the application shall not be considered.

SIGNATURE DATE:

OFFICIAL SIGNATURE DATE:

DOC: F/5

APPLICATION FORM FOR WRITTEN CONSENT USE IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME READ WITH SECTION 17(4) OF THIS BY LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/5

PROPERTY INFORMATION		
Complete this section for each	property (make a	separate copy for each property)
Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm		
Erf / Plot / Farm No		
Portion number		
Street name		
Street number		
TITLE DEED		
Title Deed number		
Registered Owner		
Property Size (m²)		
Bond (Yes/No)		
Bondholder's Name		
Restrictive Title Deed		
Restrictions(Yes/No)		
Zoning Height (Scheme) Density (Scheme) Coverage (Scheme) FAR Existing Development Existing Land Use		
Application is for the		
purposes of:		
APPLICATION IS FOR:		
erection and use of a building land in any use zone, whethe partially for any purposes whi written consent of the Munici relaxation of the line(s) of no	er wholly or ch requires the pality	
relaxation of a building line;		

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

222 No. 7955

erection of an additional (second) dwelling unit	
relaxation of coverage	
relaxation of height	
provision of parking on adjacent property	
relaxation of parking	
amendment of site development plan	
erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 2,0m in height	
relaxation of conditions applicable to filling stations / public garages	
Upliftment of servitude	

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY				
DOCUMENT ATTACHED				
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees				
Covering letter				
Completed Application form				
Power of Attorney				
Company Resolution				
Close corporation resolution				
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the				
Trustees				
Bondholder's consent				
Motivational Memorandum				
Locality Plan				
Land-Use Plan				
Zoning Plan				
Proposed Site Development Plan				
Notices List of names of adjoining properties owners/				
Proof of registered mail				
Proof of Notices				
Zoning Certificate				
Registered Title Deed				
Conveyancer's Certificate				

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DOCUMENT ATT	ACHED			
Proposed Subdi	ivision Plan (where applicable)			
Proposed Cons	olidation Plan (where applicable)			
Mineral Rights C	Certificate (together with mineral			
holder's conser	nt) and/or prospecting contract			
Environmental I	mpact Assessment, including Heritage			
Impact Assessm	nent and Archeological Assessment			
(where applica	ble)			
Geo-technical	Report (including geology) (where			
applicable)				
Traffic Impact R	eport (where applicable)			
Market Related	Study (where applicable)			
List and names	of adjacent properties owners			
Nosie Impact a	ssessment (where applicable)			
List and condition	ons to be removed, amended or			
suspended in th	ne Title Deed (where applicable)			
Other				
correct and that thereby acknow additional inform an informed decent further hereby a the application s SIGNATURE	acknowledge that should not all the required.	nicipalit emed ne uired do	y has the rig	ght to request able to make
DATE				
	MUNICIPAL STAMP			

DOC: F/6

APPLICATION FORM FOR TEMPORARY USE IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME READ WITH SECTION 17(5) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/6

·	·
PROPERTY INFORMATION	
Complete this section for each	property (make a separate copy for each property)
Township / Agricultural	
Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	
TITLE DEED	
Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m²)	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed	
Restrictions(Yes/No)	
ZONING DETAILS	-
Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme) Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
1744	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	
Application is for the	
purposes of:	
APPLICATION IS FOR:	
	orary buildings, or the use of es, storage rooms, workshops or ecessary during the erection of any

building or structure on the land; Provided that such consent shall ipso facto lapse upon completion of the permanent structure or on the expiry date thereof as determined by the Local Authority;	
the occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercises, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall;	
the use of land or buildings thereon for State or municipal purposes;	
the use of land or the erection of buildings necessary for the purpose of informal retail trade.	
Prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002)	

Official R	eceipt of payment of the application fees			
Covering	letter			
Complet	ed Application form			
Power of	Attorney			
Compan	y Resolution			
Close co	rporation resolution			
In the ins	tant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the			
Trustees				
Motivatio	onal Memorandum			
Locality Plan				
Land-Use	e Plan			
Zoning Pl	an			
Proposed	d Site Development Plan			
Notices	List of names of adjoining properties owners/			
	Proof of registered mail			
	Proof of Notices			
Zoning Certificate				
Registere	ed Title Deed			
	ancer's Certificate			
Conveyo				

Mineral Rights Certificate (together with mineral holder's consent) and/or prospecting contract

Impact Assessment and Archeological Assessment (where applicable) Geo-technical Report (including geology) (where applicable) Traffic Impact Report (where applicable) Market Related Study (where applicable) List and names of adjacent properties owners Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
Geo-technical Report (including geology) (where applicable) Traffic Impact Report (where applicable) Market Related Study (where applicable) List and names of adjacent properties owners Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
applicable) Traffic Impact Report (where applicable) Market Related Study (where applicable) List and names of adjacent properties owners Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
Traffic Impact Report (where applicable) Market Related Study (where applicable) List and names of adjacent properties owners Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
Market Related Study (where applicable) List and names of adjacent properties owners Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
List and names of adjacent properties owners Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
Nosie Impact assessment (where applicable) List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
List and conditions to be removed, amended or suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
suspended in the Title deed (where applicable) Other I,
Other I,
I,
the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties declare that the above information is correct and that the required documents are attached. I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision. I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted,
OFFICIALSIGNATURE

DOC: F/7

APPLICATION FORM FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: D	OOC: F/1 MUST BE S	SUBMITTE	D TOGETHE	R WITH DO	OC: F/7	and DOC: F/8	
	PROPERTY INFORM						
Comple	ete this section for	each pr	operty (ma	ike a sepo	arate co	opy for each p	property)
Townsh	nip / Agricultural H	olding					
/ Farm	1 . 0						
Erf / Plo	ot / Farm No						
Portion	number						
Street r	name						
Street r	number						
Part B : 1	TITLE DEED						
Title De	eed number						
Registe	ered Owner						
Proper	rty Size (m²)						
Bond ((Yes/No)						
	older's Name						
	tive Title Deed						
1	tions(Yes/No)						
Part C: Z	ZONING DETAILS						
	(Scheme)						
	y (Scheme)						
	age (Scheme)						
Presen	it FAR						
Existing	g Development						
	9						
PART D: P	PROPOSED TOWNS	HIP					
Name	and Extension	of the					
	sed township						
Use	Proposed	Erf	Average	Height	FAR	Coverage	Other development
zone	use	no	size				control measures
no	zone		m²				(density)

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

	l .		l		l	
	1		i .			
			l .		l	
	1					
			l .		l	
	l .					
	l .		l		l	
	1		I		l	
1	1	I	l .	I	l	

PART E: GENERAL INFORMATION

						1		
Haratha a sarahat at tha Day			F		Yes	No		
Has the consent of the Department of Minerals and Energy as custodian of mineral rights been obtained?								
Is the property situated within 3 km of a sewerage disposal works?								
Name the local authority					Yes	No		
boundaries of the property		arca wiiiii	II TO KIII OI IIIC					
Souridance of the property	,							
Name the local authorities	or authorised	bodies tha	t provide the follo	owing services:				
Water								
Electricity								
Sewerage								
Roads and Stormwa								
Is the existing developmer	nt (structures ar	nd land use	e) on the property	described in the	Yes	No		
memorandum?					ļ.,	.		
Is it required that the build		operty be	conserved in terr	ns of the National	Yes	No		
Heritage Resource Act, Ac		MAZA ERIT / DV	MELLING LINUTE					
December layer to blance provide		•	VELLING UNITS	Sabadula 10 of this	Voc	No		
Does the layout plan proving By-law.	ide ioi open sp	aces of po	arks according to	schedule to of this	Yes	No		
Motivate if answer is "no"	ahove							
Wonvare in answer is the	above							
Provide the total number of	of dwelling unit	s on all erv	en in the township	 O				
		MINING			-			
If the land on proclaimed	mining land ha	s been res	erved for townshi	p purposes,				
provide the Government I	-							
Has an application been r	nade to the Mi	ning Tribur	al for its reservati	on for township	Yes	No		
purposes?								
Is the property on proclain	-				Yes	No		
			HYSICAL SENSITIVI					
Is the development a					Yes	No		
Management Amended			04), with specific	reterence to the				
regulations promulgated u					V	Na		
If "Yes" above, Has an envi Indicate which process ha			Basic	ss been inilialeas	Yes Yes	No No		
Indicate which process he	is been iniliated	J			Yes	No		
			Scoping None		Yes	No		
Appointed	Name		140110		1 1 0 3	110		
environmental	Contact deta	ils						
consultant	Comaci dola	1115						
Are two copies of the app	lication regard	ing the ab	ove process atta	ched to this	Yes	No		
application?			•					
If the development is not o	a "listed activity	" or if the c	bove EIA process	s has not been	Yes	No		
initiated, have the on-site					Yes			
Request permission to forward a copy of the application to external bodies								

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED		
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees		
Covering letter		
Completed Application form		
Power of Attorney		
Company Resolution		
Close Corporation Resolution		
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the		
Trustees		
Bondholder's consent		
Motivational Memorandum		
Annexures		
Approved Layout and resolution		
Proposed Layout indicating the division or phasing of a		
Township		
Proposed for each new divided township		
Locality Plan		
Land-Use Plan		
Other		
the registered Owner / Applicant of the property/ties decorrect and that the required documents are attached. I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Muradditional information or documentation should it be dee an informed decision. I further hereby acknowledge that should not all the require application shall not be considered.	clare the nicipality med ne vired do	at the above information is that the right to request cessary to be able to make cumentation be submitted;
SIGNATURE DATE:	•••••	
Official Signature		
MUNICIPAL STAMP		

DOC: F/8

CHECKLIST FOR LAY-OUT PLANS FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHEMENT

No	Requirements of information to be provided	Yes	No
1	Prints of the plan of the proposed township		
2	Plan number;(Township name, extension / number of plan)		
3	Contour lines and values		
4	A bar scale		
5	The true north		
6	The name of the Municipality within whose area of jurisdiction the land on		
	which the applicant proposes to establish the township is situated		
7	The boundaries of the proposed township		
8	The Property description as indicated in the 'name reservation letter'		
9	Existing buildings in the proposed township		
10	Adjoining existing and adjoining proposed streets and roads with their		
	names;		
11	Adjoining proposed public streets/roads with their names and widths		
12	adjoining erven in existing townships or proposed townships in respect of		
	which applications have been submitted or notice has been given in		
	terms of Section 17(15)(a)(ii)		
13	Streets, squares and Open spaces (Private and Public) in the proposed		
	township		
14	Adjoining erven in existing townships or proposed townships in respect of		
	which applications have been submitted		
15	Water courses, railways, pipe lines, power lines, existing public roads and		
	all servitudes in or abutting the proposed township		
16	Public roads in or abutting the proposed township		
17	All servitude in or abutting the proposed township		
18	Private 'access' erven (name and widths) in or abutting the proposed		
	township		
19	A table indicting the total number of erven in the proposed township, the		
	number of erven for specific purposes (proposed zoning) and their		
	numbers, the minimum size of the erven, the ruling size of the erven, the		
	total length of the streets within the township, the area of streets as a		
	percentage of the total area of the township and the area of parks and		
	open spaces, if any, as a percentage of the total area of the township		
20	A locality plan, as an inset on the plan of the township, accurately drawn		
	to a scale of not less than 1:50 000 or such other scale which the		
00.1	Municipality, as the case may be, may approve indicating:		
20.1	The location of the proposed township on the farm or agricultural holding		
20.2	The routes giving access to the nearest main road and the road network		
20.2	in the vicinity of the township		
20.3	The boundaries of the farm portion or agricultural holding on which the township is to be established		
20.4	the location of existing sewage disposal works and the distance from the		+
20.4	proposed township of such works, where such works are situated within 3		
	km of the boundaries of the township		
20.6	A bar scale, in respect of the locality plan		+
20.7	The true north		+
21	The erven in the proposed township accurately drawn to a scale of 1:1		+
'	000, 1:1 250, 1:1 500, 1:2 000; 1:2 500 or 1: 5000 and numbered		
	consecutively in each block		
	1 CONSCIONACIÓN IN CACHADIOCK	1	

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

No. 7955 **231**

No	Requirements of information to be provided	Yes	No
		163	110
22	In an enclosure, the names of the persons responsible for the contour		
	surveys and the design of the township and a reference to the datum		
	plan on which the contour values are based		
23	If the township is to be established on two or more farm portions or		
	agricultural holdings, the boundaries and description of such farm		
	portions or holdings		
24	Each registered servitude over the land in the proposed township with a		+
24	, , ,		
	reference to the purpose of the servitude, the notarial deed or approved		
	diagram relating to such servitude and, where an alteration in the route		
	of such servitude is contemplated, the proposed route		
25	The boundaries of the geological zones on dolomite as well as the		
	certification thereof of the geologist (if applicable);		
27			+
26	1:100 year floodline shall be certified on the layout plan	1	

Signature		DATE:	
	ATURE		
	MUNICIPAL STAMP		

DOC: F/9

APPLICATION FORM FOR A DIVISION OR PHASING OF A TOWNSHIP APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(8) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/8

	PROPERTY INFORI ete this section for		roperty (ma	ke a sepo	arate co	opy for each	n property)
Townsh	ip / Agricultural H	lolding					
/ Farm							
	t / Farm No						
	number						
Street r							
Street r	number						
Part B : 1	TITLE DEED						
Title De	eed number						
Registe	ered Owner						
Proper	ty Size (m²)						
Bond (Yes/No)						
Bondh	older's Name						
	tive Title Deed tions(Yes/No)						
Part C: 7	ONING DETAILS						
Zoning	9						
Heigh	t (Scheme)						
Densit	y (Scheme)						
Cover	age (Scheme)						
FAR							
	g Development						
Existing	g Land Use						
	ROPOSED TOWNS		ROVED THAT	NEEDS TO	D BE DIV	/IDED:	
	and Extension ed township	of the					
Use zone	Proposed use	Erf no	Average size m ²	Height	FAR	Coverag e	Other development control measures (density)
no	zone		'''			1	1

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

No.	7955	233
-----	------	-----

		Ι								
						•	•			
1.	Nar	ne				and			€	extension:
	••••	••••••		•••••				••••••		
2.	Dat		of c		ıl of		nship	to	be	divided:
2								مام ما ۲		
3.		exie	nsion of time	in terms	or section		_			
Yes	;					No No	t applic	able		
4. Ge	Has neral?		general plan	of the	township to	o be divid	ded bee	en approved	d by the	Surveyor-
Yes	s No	0								
PAI	RT E: PI	ROPO	SED DIVIDED	TOWNSH	HIP:					
1			of township							separate
tov	vnship:	s, nar	mely:		•••••					
2.	PRC	POSE	D LAND USES	FOR SE	PARATE TO	WNSHIPS				
			proposed la							
		•••••	•••••					•••••		
		se one	Proposed	Erf no	Ave- rage	Height	FAR	Coverage		development Il measures
	n		use zone		size				(densit	
					m²					
	n 		zone						(aensii	

(Complete a separate table for each new township.)

3. **ENDOWMENT AND DWELLING-UNITS**

Details of endowment and total number of dwelling units for separate townships

Township name	Is endowm	Total number		of		
	Yes	No	If "No", why not?	dwelling units		

CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CHED			
f payment of the application fees]	
cation form			
У			
tion	1		
n resolution			
Trust a Letter of appointment of the			
nsent			
norandum			
		1	
rner / Applicant of the property/ties dene required documents are attached. Ledge that the Rustenburg Local Mution or documentation should it be decion.	eclo unic eme	are that the ab cipality has the ed necessary to	e right to request to be able to make
DATE	:		
MUNICIPAL STAMP			
The second of th	cation form resolution Trust a Letter of appointment of the sent morandum Trust a Applicant of the property/ties do ne required documents are attached. edge that the Rustenburg Local Mution or documentation should it be decon. knowledge that should not all the requill not be considered. DATE	f payment of the application fees cation form rion Trust a Letter of appointment of the sent norandum The required documents are attached. edge that the Rustenburg Local Munication or documentation should it be deem form. knowledge that should not all the required all not be considered. DATE:	resolution Trust a Letter of appointment of the sent morandum The required documents are attached. The required documentation should it be deemed necessary to con. It is a Letter of appointment of the sent morandum The required documents are attached. The required document are attached. The required document attached is a considered of the required document at a considered. The required document at the required document at a considered. The required document at a considered of the required document at a considered. The required document at a considered of the required document at a considered. The required document at a considered of the required document at a considered.

DOC: F/10

APPLICATION FORM FOR THE AMENDMENT OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)(j) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/8

	PROPERTY INFORM te this section for (operty (ma	ke a sepa	arate co	opy for each	property)
	p / Agricultural Ho	olding					
/ Farm	t / Farm No						
	number						
Street n							
Street n							
Part B : T	ITLE DEED	·					
Title De	ed number						
Registe	red Owner						
	ty Size (m²)						
	Yes/No)						
	older's Name						
	ive Title Deed						
Restric	ions(Yes/No)						
Part C: Z	ONING DETAILS						
Zoning							
	(Scheme)						
	y (Scheme)						
FAR	age (Scheme)						
FAR							
Existing	Development						
	Land Use						
ART D: P	ROPOSED TOWNSH	IIP APPE	ROVED:				
	and Extension of ed township	of the					
Use zone no	Proposed use zone	Erf no	Average size m ²	Height	FAR	Coverag e	Other development control measures (density)

236	No.	7955
-----	-----	------

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

Have the documents contemplated in the above township been lodged at the urveyor-General? No If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? Solution of proposed land uses Details of proposed land uses Use Proposed Erf no Average Height FAR Coverage Other development control measures								
Extension: Date								
Extension: Date	1	Name						ava al
Have the documents contemplated in the above township been lodged at the urveyor-General? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on t								ana
res No Section 17(9)(a) been submitted?	2.	Date		of	approv	al	of	township:
res No Section 17(9)(a) been submitted?		***********	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	********	
If "Yes", have the Surveyor-General's comments on the proposed amendment in terms of Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? 5. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS Details of proposed land uses Use Proposed Erf no Average size m² Height FAR Coverage Other development control measures (density) CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	3. Surveyo		docume	nts contemp	olated in th	ne above	e township be	en lodged at the
Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? Tes No Setails of proposed land uses Use Proposed Use Use Zone No Size Mare No Size	Yes [No					
Section 17(9)(a) been submitted? Tes No Setails of proposed land uses Use Proposed Use Use Zone No Size Mare No Size								
Setails of proposed land uses Use Proposed use Eff no Average Height FAR Coverage Control measures (density) CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the ITrustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum Motivational Memorandum					comments	on the pi	roposed amer	ndment in terms of
5. PROPOSED AMENDMENTS Details of proposed land uses Use zone use zone no Proposed use zone no Proposed land uses CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	_	:Clion 17(9)(a) 		ominea _s				
Use Zone Use Zone Use Zone Use Zone Use Zone In a Average Meight FAR Coverage Control measures (density) CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	Yes		No					
Use Zone Use Zone Use Zone Use Zone Use Zone In a Average Meight FAR Coverage Control measures (density) CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	5. F	PROPOSED AM	IENDMEN	TS				
Use zone use zone use zone which is a size mo size mo zone with si								
zone use zone size m² control measures (density) CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	Jetalis c	ot proposed id	ina uses					
CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	Use	1	Erf no	_	Height	FAR	Coverage	
CHECKLIST: OFFICIAL USE ONLY DOCUMENT ATTACHED Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum	no							
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum				Υ				
Covering letter Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum				of the applic	ation fees			
Completed Application form Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Power of Attorney Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum			tion form					
Company Resolution Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Close corporation resolution In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum		<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum								
Trustees Bondholder's consent Motivational Memorandum		<u> </u>		er of appoint	ment of the	e		
Motivational Memorandum								
	Bondho	older's conser	nt					
Locality Plan	Motiva	tional Memor	andum					
	Localit	y Plan				\dashv		

CHECKLIST: OFF	FICIAL USE ONLY		
DOCUMENT ATT	ACHED]
Other			
			1
			1
the registered O	Dwner / Applicant of the protther the required documents are	perty/ties decl	being are that the above information
	nation or documentation sho		cipality has the right to requesed necessary to be able to mak
	acknowledge that should no shall not be considered.	ot all the require	ed documentation be submitted
signature		DATE:	
	TURE		
	MUNICIPALITY STAMP		

DOC: F/11

APPLICATION FORM FOR SUBDIVISION AND/OR CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/11

PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION

Complete this section for each property (make a separate copy for each property)

Township / Agricultural Holding /	
Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	

Part B: TITLE DEED

Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m²)	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed Restrictions(Yes/No)	

Part C: ZONING DETAILS

Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	

CONSOLIDATION / SUBDIVISION

SUBDIVISION DETAILS						
Proposed Portion	Buildable Area	Panhandle Area	Panhandle Width	Portion Area		
Description	(m²)	(m²)	(m)			
•	·					

CONSOLIDATION DETAILS				
Proposed Portion Description	Size (m²)			

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

Official Receipt of payment of the application fees Covering letter
Covering letter
Completed Application form
Power of Attorney
Company Resolution
Close corporation resolution
In the instant of a Trust a Letter of appointment of the
Trustees
Bondholder's consent
Motivational Memorandum
Locality Plan
Zoning Map
Zoning Certificate
Registered Title Deed
Conveyancer's Certificate
Township Layout Plan (where applicable)
Proposed Subdivision Plan
Proposed Consolidation Plan
Other

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

240 No. 7955

l,
I hereby acknowledge that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has the right to request additional information or documentation should it be deemed necessary to be able to make an informed decision.
l further hereby acknowledge that should not all the required documentation be submitted, the application shall not be considered.
SIGNATURE DATE:
OFFCIAL SIGNATUREDATE:
MUNICIPALITY STAMP

DOC: F/12

APPLICATION FORM FOR APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME TO COMPLY WITH PRE-PROMULGATION CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTE: DOC: F/1 MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH DOC: F/12

PART A: PROPERTY INFORMATION Complete this section for each property	(make a separate copy for each property)
Township / Agricultural Holding / Farm	
Erf / Plot / Farm No	
Portion number	
Street name	
Street number	
Part B : TITLE DEED	
Title Deed number	
Registered Owner	
Property Size (m²)	
Bond (Yes/No)	
Bondholder's Name	
Restrictive Title Deed	
Restrictions(Yes/No)	
Part C: ZONING DETAILS	
Zoning	
Height (Scheme)	
Density (Scheme)	
Coverage (Scheme)	
FAR	
Existing Development	
Existing Land Use	
Part D: APPROVED APPLICATION INFORMA Complete this section for each property	ATION (make a separate copy for each property)
Complete this section for each property Type of application (section to the By-law)	
Complete this section for each property Type of application (section to the By-law) Reference number	
Complete this section for each property Type of application (section to the By-law) Reference number Date of approval	
Complete this section for each property Type of application (section to the By-law) Reference number	

DOCUMENT ATTACHED

Covering letter

Official Receipt of payment of the application fees

CHECKLIST: OFF					
DOCUMENT ATT					
Completed App		.			
Power of Attorn	·				
Company Reso					
Close corporati					
In the instant of	a Trust a Letter of appointment of the				
Trustees					
Bondholder's co	onsent				
Motivational Me	emorandum				
Locality Plan					
Zoning Certifico	ite				
Registered Title	Deed	1			
Conveyancer's	Certificate	1			
Township Layou	t Plan (where applicable)	1			
Proposed Subdi	ivision Plan	1			
Proposed Cons	olidation Plan	1			
Other		Н			
correct and that I hereby acknow	wner / Applicant of the property/ties de the required documents are attached. wledge that the Rustenburg Local Munation or documentation should it be deed is ion.	nicip	ality has	the right	to request
	acknowledge that should not all the requalshall not be considered.	uired	documer	ntation be	submitted,
SIGNATURE	DATE:	:			
	MUNICIPALITY STAMP				

DOC: F/13

THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A CHANGE OF LAND USE RIGHTS KNOWN AS REZONING

			Applicant		full r(full r erf/erven/poi	
						•
Section 1 Manager change situated o	7(1)(d) of ment By-Lar of land use at	the Rustenburg w, 2018 that I h e rights also kno	as set out in title g Local Municipo nave applied to the own as rezoning o	ality Spatial Pla ne Rustenburg L of the property	anning and Lan ocal Municipality (ies) described c	d Use y for c above
from						
to			•••••			
•••••		•••••			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
This appli	cation cont	ains the followir	ng proposals:			
Give –						
(b) A (c) A in Any object within a p writing to	clear descr summary c dicating the ction or cor period of 28 : Municipali	ription of the proof the existing of the existing of the development mments, with the days from the the the days from the the the days from the days days from the days	proposals in the property (ies) affected proposed zoning parameters. e grounds therefor first date on which	d thereby and the effect re and contact the notice app	of the latter by one details, shall be lost eared, with or more	odged ade ir
•••••						
mentione	ed offices,	for a period of	y be inspected du of 28 days from ette /	the date of f	irst publication (
Closing d	ate for any	•	:			
Address c			cal as well as post			
			•••			
Telephon	e					No
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••	•••••	•••••	
Dates on	which notic	e will be publish	ned:			

DOC: F/14

THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD NOTICEIN TERMS OF TERMS OF SECTION 17(2) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITION(S) IN THE TITLE DEED

owner(s)/Applical Rustenburg Local I/we have applie suspension of c	nt hereby give notice in te Municipality Spatial Planning of d to the Rustenburg Local M ertain conditions containe	erms of Sections 17(1)(d) and Land Use Managemer Aunicipality for the remova ed in the Title Deed/Le	and 17(2) of the at By-Law, 2018 that all / amendment or easehold Title of
which	property	is	description), situated
in writing to: the M			
in Sections 17(1)(d		red to above) until	(not
mentioned office	d plans (if any) may be inspect for a period of 28 days after e/newspapers and/	r the publication of the ac	
-	ny objections :		
	r/ applicant:(Physical as well o		
 Telephone			No:
Dates on which he	otice will be published:		

DOC: F/15

THE LOCAL NEWSPAPERSAND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(3) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A CONSENT USE

being	the	*owner/Applicant	of
property as set out in ti 17(3) of the Rustenburg	itle deed) hereby g Local Municipali		e description of c) and Section anagement By-
 (description of property	······································		
also known as (street no	·		
		for the purposes of	
(details of the zoning, a	 ıpplication – natur	e and extent of e application require	d)
the Director Planning a	nd Development,	spection during normal office hours at Room 313, Missionary Mpheni House on Pourg for a period of 28 days from	c/0 Beyers
date of publication of	notice).		
in writing to the above	address or at P C	e and contact details, shall be lodged Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300 as well as Bdays from(date	with the under
Address of Applicant.			
•••			
•••			

DOC: F/16

THE PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(4) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNCIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A WRITTEN CONSENT USE IN TERMS OF RUSTENBURG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018

l,					(full name),
being	the	*owner/	Applicant		*erf/erven/portion(s)
(compl Section 1 Land Use	ete descrip 7(4) and Se Manager	ection 17(4)(c) (y as set out in title o of the Rustenburg Lo 018, that I/We Inten	cal Municipal	give notice in terms of ity Spatial Planning and the Rustenburg Local
 (descripti	on of prop	erty),			
			mber)		
(details o	f the zoning	g, application –	nature and extent o	f e application	n required)
the Direc	tor Plannir	ng and Develo		Missionary Mp	e hours at the office of theni House c/o Beyers ys from
(date of p	oublication	of notice).			
in writing	to the abo	ove address or a	at P O Box 16 , Ruste	nburg, 0300 a	oe lodged with or made is well as with the under (date of publication
Address o	of Applicar	nt.			

DOC: F/17

THE PROVINCIALGAZETTE, NEWSPAPERSAND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR THE ESTABLISHEMENT OF A TOWNSHIP

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIPEXTENSION

					/r !!
being	the	*owner/	Applicant		(full name), *erf/erven/portion(s)
(comple Section 17 Planning (te descrip (1)(d) and and Land referred to	d in terms of Solution	y as set out in title ection17(7) of the nent By-Law, 2018,	deed) hereby (Rustenburg Loc that an applic	give notice in terms of al Municipality Spatial cation to establish the the Rustenburg Local
Particulars of the Mur			pen to inspection o	luring normal of	fice hours at the office
	••••••		•••••	•••••	•••••
•••				•••••	
for a perio notice).	d of 28 d	ays from		(the date o	f first publication of this
must be lo to him/he	dged in w er at PC	vriting and in dup D Box 16, Rust	olicate with the Murenburg , 0300, v	nicipality at the within a perio	ect of the application above office or posted d of 28 days from first publication of this
Closing do	ite for any	objections /	:		
				•••••	
			ical as well as posto	•	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•••••	
•••					
Telephone)				No:
Datas	which not	ce will be nublis	had		
TACHES OUT	уыклион	CE WILDE DUDIN	HEU.		

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

248 No. 7955

DOC: F/18

THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(18) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LOCAL MUNICIPLAITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR THE ALTERATION / AMENDMENT OR PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF A GENERAL PLAN OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP

		*owner/			of			
(compl Section 1 Planning *alteratio	ete descrip 7(1)(d) and and La n/amendn	otion of propert d in terms of Se nd Use Man nent/total or p has been s	y as set out in ction 17(18) of agement By artial cancello	title deed the Ruste Law, 20 ation of g	t) hereby enburg Lo 18 that general p	give noti cal Munio an ap olan of t	ice in ter cipality S oplication the know	ms of patia n for
inspectio at	n duri		office 	hours	at	the	Municip	oality,
		, fc , fc iis notice).			om		(the do	ate of
Objection	ns to or rep	oresentations to	gether with co	ntact det	ails in resp	oect of th	ne applic	ation
must be	lodged wi	th or made in	writing to the	Municipa	lity at the	e above	address	or at
		(postal add	ress) within	а ре	eriod c	of 28	days	from
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••					
							•••••	•••••
*Delete v	vhichever c	does not apply.						
_		objections	:					
Address o		applicant:(Physi	•		-			
•••								
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••		•••••
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Telephon	е							No:
Dates on		ce will be publis						

DOC: F/19

THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, NEWSPAPERS AND PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR SUBDIVISION OF LAND AS CONTEMPLATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(15)(a)(iii) AND 17(15(a)(iv) OF THIS BY-LAW

NOTICE OF DIVISION OF LAND

being	the	*owner/	Applicant	(full name), of
17(15)(a)(iv) By-Law, 2018	e notice, in terms o of the Rustenburg Lo	cal Municipality Sp	and in terms of Secti patial Planning and La irg Local Municipality	nd Use Management
From				
To			•••••	••••••
	od of 28 days from t		efore and contact de nich the notice appec	
mentioned of		d of 28 days fr	d during normal office om the date of first newspaper;	
Closing date	for any objections	:		
Address of *c	owner/ applicant	:(Physical as v	vell as postal address)	
•••••				
•••				
Telephone				No:
Dates on whi	ich notice will be pu	blished:		
Description o	of land:			
Proposed Po	area of proposed prition in extent apmainder , in exter	oproximately	m² m² m	

DOC: F/20

EXAMPLE OF A LOCALITY PLAN

LOCALITY PLAN

REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 1012 RUSTNBURG

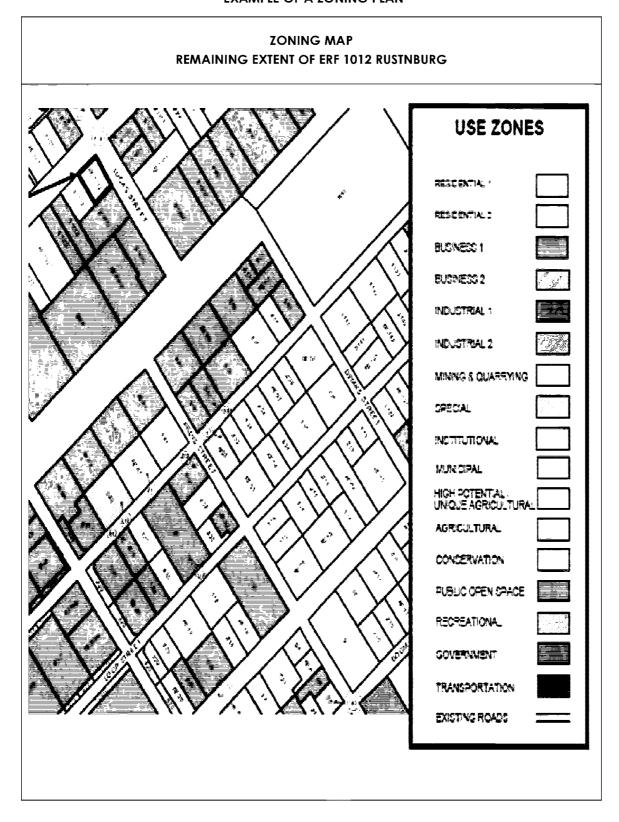


DOC: F/21

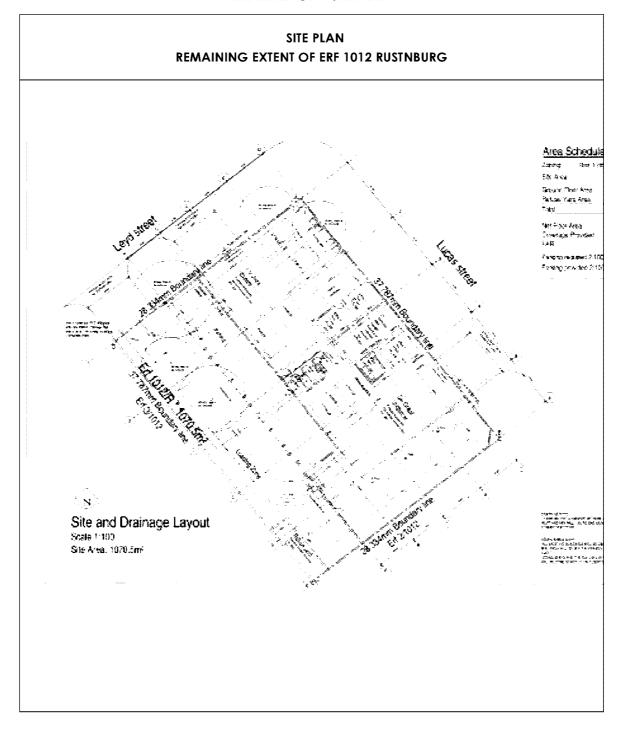
EXAMPLE OF A LAND USE PLAN



DOC: F/22 EXAMPLE OF A ZONING PLAN



DOC: F/23 EXAMPLE OF A SITE PLAN



DOC: F/24

EXAMPLE OF A POWER OF ATTORNEY

I/We,]								•••••	
ID No:	the undersigned, hereby nominate, constitut							tute	
and appoin	t —								
				D No:					
		substitution to apply for -	o be my/our	legal (attorney	v(s) and	agent(s) in n	ny/our na	me,
description)				•••••	(t <u>)</u>	ype of	application (and prop	erty
and to do wand I/we he everything o	vhatev reby re and ar	ver I/we woul atify, allow ar	pality and in g d do if I/we v nd confirm, an ur attorney(s) attorney.	vere pr nd pron	esent ir nise and	n person d agree	and acting i to ratify, allow	n the ma and con	tter; ıfirm
O		20		••••	on	this		day	of
in the preser	nce of	the undersig	ned witnesses	i.					
as witnesse	ES:								
1	•••••			•••••	•••••				
2	•••••			•••••	•••••	•••••			••••
AS REGISTER	ED OV	VNER							
Registered C	 Dwner	(ID Number)		•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••	

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

256 No. 7955

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

North West Noordwes

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE PROVINSIALE KOERANT

MAHIKENG

20 NOVEMBER 2018 20 NOVEMBER 2018 No. 7955

Vol. 261

DOC: F/25

EXAMPLE OF AFFIDAVIT / AFFIRMATION

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN: I, the undersigned, (full name and surname), hereby *make oath/affirm that the placard notice(s) as prescribed in terms of the By-Law on Erf No, Township...., was displayed and maintained in a conspicuous and to the public accessible place, for a period of 28 days from the first day the advertisements were advertised in local newspapers, viz from SIGNED(SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT) on at I hereby certify that the deponent acknowledges that *he/she was conversant with the contents of this statement and understood it, and that the deponent uttered the following words: "I swear that the contents of this statement are the truth and nothing but the truth, so help me God". COMMISSIONER OF OATHS:.... DATE

*Delete whichever is not applicable.

DOC: F/26

NOTIFICATION OF PLACE, DATE AND TIME OF HEARING OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 19(11)(b) OF THIS BY-LAW

Sir/Madam

......

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF	
The abovementioned application will be considered by the Municipal	Planning Tribunal.
You are requested to be available at theapplication will be heard by the Tribunal any time after the abovemer	
Kindly limit your deputation to a maximum of three persons. Please note in terms of time to verbally elucidate on your submissions/objection, possession of the Tribunal and does not require full repetition.	
If any documentation is going to be used in support of the submissi provided to the Municipal Planning Tribunal at the Tribunal Hearing.	on, 15 copies must be
Any points in limine (technical points) which will be raised at the hearin least 7 (seven) working days prior to the hearing, addressed to the Heany time of the Municipality.	
In the event that you will be represented in this matter, written proof of such representation must be submitted accordingly.	a mandate authorising
Should experts by any party be called for purposes of the hearing, with adduce evidence or provide any documents, the other parties in Planning Tribunal, shall at least 7 days prior to the date of the hearing of experts to be called and copies of the documents to be submitted the expertise to be used; Please direct any queries to the Municipality.	ncluding the Municipal be provided with a list
Name	
: Telephone	 nr
······································	
Fax nr	
:e-mail	
address:	

TO:

DOC: F/27 NOTICE OF APPEAL

		PART A: APPELLANT DETAILS	
Person whose rights are applicable):	affect	ed in terms of Section 51(4) of the Act (Tick v	vhere
Applicant		The Municipality where the land affected by the application is located	
Interested Person			
		,	
Individual		Legal Entity/Other	
	l .	Owner Details: Individual	
First Name (s)			
Surname			
Owners Details: Legal	Entity/	Other (Attached Power of Attorney if acting individual)	on behalf of an
Name of Company/Ent	ity		
Registration Number			
Representative name			
Postal Address			
		Postal Code	
Email Address		1	

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

No. 7955 **261**

Tell (Work)				
Cell				
Fax				
NOTICE OF APPEAL IN TERMS OF SECTION SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGO of Spatial Planning and Land Use Manage	SEMENT PLANI	NING BY-LAV	V read w	
Herewith our/my Notice of Appeal in term Use Management By-law				
by	(Municipal i	Planning Trib	unal or Land E	Development
Officer) datesubmitted	_ (date on w in		ecision was to terms	aken), for an of
application sobrtified	11 1		iems	for/to
	(type	0		application)
			(Property l	Description).
Submitted to the Rustenburg Local Mu Local Municipality Spatial Plannin				
	OUNDS OF THE		ieiii by-iaw	·
	YES	NO		
Appeal the decision made by Land				
Development Officer (Authorised Officer)/ Municipal Planning Tribunal				
Appeal against the condition (s) of				
approval imposed by the Land Development Officer or Municipal				
Planning Tribunal?				
Appeal based on & primarily				
concerned with the process followed prior to the Land Development Officer				
or Municipal Planning Tribunal?				
Appeal the merits of the land				
development or land use application				
on which it is believed that the Land Development Officer or Municipal				
Planning Tribunal erred in coming to				
conclusion?				
Appeal submitted to oppose?				
Other:				

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

262 No. 7955

PART C: DEC	ISION MAKING	TIMELINES					
Date of Decision:	Date rec	eiving notice on					
Decision taken by?: (Land Development Officer/Municipal Planning Tribunal) PART D: APPELLANT'S PROPERTY DES	COUDTION (Pro	aporty that is a	ffected by the land				
	pment applica		necied by ine idiid				
Property Description							
PART E: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF	PROPOSED LA	AND DEVELOPA	AFNT APPLICATION				
Property Description:							
PART F: APPEA	L MOTIVATION	I & REASONS					
PART F: APPEAL MOTIVATION & REASONS Attach Annexure A appeal motivation, information & reasons							
	T G: APPLEAL F						
Proof of payment attached: Yes N.B Appeal fees that are paid to the Ru	istanhura Loca	No No	are non refundable				
	H: DECLARATI		are non-renonable				
I,(full name)hereby submit an appeal to the Appea							
	•						
declare that I shall be bound by all the	provisions of t	he Act. I solen	nnly declare that, to the				
best of my knowledge and belief, all th	e information	contained her	rein is true and correct.				
Signed at	on	this d	ayof this				
monthyear							
PART H: ATTACHMENT & SUPPORTING INFORMATION & DOCUMENTATION (CHECK LIST TO BE USED BY OFFICIAL)							
Proof of Payment		Power of Atte	•				
Proof of serving notice to oth parties	ner	Other: (Spec	cify)				
Copy of the conditions of approv	/al	1					
Ground of Appeal/Motivation							
reasons for appeal attached							
Annexure A							

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
DATE RECEIVED	RECEIVED BY:
••••••	***************************************
MUNICIPAL STAMP	

No. 7955 **263**

264 No. 7955

DOC: F/28

NOTICE OF A DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(2)(a) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE
NOTICE OF THE DRAFT LAND USE SCHEME,
The Rustenburg Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 13(2)(a) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that a draft Land Use Scheme to be known as Land Use Scheme,
This Scheme is a replacement of theLand Use Scheme or revision or amendment of theLand Use Scheme
This scheme contains the following proposals:
Give (a) a clear indication of all the proposals in the proposed original or amendment scheme; (b) a clear description of the property(ies) affected thereby; (c) a summary of the existing or proposed zoning and the effect of the latter.
The DraftLand Use Scheme, is open to inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipality from
The draft scheme will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of
the(address and room number) for a
period of 60 days from (the date of first publication of the
notice).
Objections to or representation in respect of the Scheme must be lodged in writing with the Municipality
•••
or posted to
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
(date of publication)
(Notice No

DOC: F/29

NOTICE OF AN APPROVED LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(9)(b) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE					
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
NOTICE OF THE LAND USE SCHEME					
It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 13(9)(b) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted theLand Use Scheme,					
This Amendment Scheme is a substitution of theLand Use Scheme/ Land Use Scheme,, within the jurisdiction of the of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Area.					
Land Use Scheme the Scheme Clauses and annexures of this Amendment Scheme are filed with the relevant Department of the North West Provincial Government or his successor in title and the Municipality and are open to inspection during normal office hours.					
This scheme shall be known as the Land Use Scheme, and shall come into operation on					
(Reference number)					
MUNICIPAL MANAGER					
(date of publication)					
(Notice No)					

266 No. 7955

DOC: F/30

NOTICE OF AN APPROVAL OF AN AMENDMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(1)(V) OF RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018

PROVINSIALE KOERANT, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

No. 7955 **267**

DOC: F/31

NOTICE OF 20
NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 (2) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018, FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 17(2)(f) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018, that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved the application for the removal, amendment or suspension of certain conditions contained in Title Deed, with reference to the following property:
The following condition and/or phrases are hereby cancelled:
This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.
(Reference number)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
(date of publication)
 (Notice No)

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

268 No. 7955

DOC: F/32

DECLARATION OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(12) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018,

DOC: F/33

NOTICE OF AN APPROVAL OF AN AMENDMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(7)(G)(V) OF THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITYLAND USE SCHEME
It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 17(7) of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018 that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has approved an amendment scheme with regard to the land in the township of being an amendment of the
Map 3 and the Scheme clauses of this Amendment Scheme are filed with the Head of Municipality and are open to inspection during normal office hours.
This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme
(reference number)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
(date of promulgation)
(Notice)

270 No. 7955

DOC: F/34

THE PLACARD NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 17(5) OF THE RUSTENBURG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018 FOR A TEMPORARY CONSENT IN TERMS OF RUSTENBURG SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW, 2018

l,		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			(full name),
being	the	*owner/	Applicant 	of	*erf/erven/portion(s)
Section 17	7(5)(a) of t 018, that I	he Rustenburg	ry as set out in title c Municipality Spatial F	Planning and L	give notice in terms of and Use Management nicipality for Temporary
	••••••••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	
(description	on of prop	erty),			
			mber)		
(details of	the zoning	g, application –	nature and extent of	f e applicatior	n required)
the Direc	tor Planni	ng and Develo		Missionary Mpl	e hours at the office of neni House c/0 Beyers s from
(date of p	ublication	of notice).			
in writing	to the abo dapplicar	ove address or o	at P O Box 16 , Rustei	nburg, 0300 as	e lodged with or made s well as with the under (date of publication
Address o	f Applicar	nt.			

DOC: F/35

NOTICE OF PETITION TO INTERVENE

Mui	olication to Petition to Int nicipality Spatial Planning a					
кес	gulations to the Act					
Dat	e of petition	Date received by the municipality				
Ref	erence					
		PART A: AP	PLICATION DETAILS			
App	olication type					
nat	vide a description of the ure of the applicant					
Pro _l	perty description					
	Oate on which you became aware of the proceedings Supported by an affidavit					
	PART B: DEC	ISION MAK	(ING AUTHORITY TO	INTERVENE		
	In which decision-m					1
Α	An Application in proces	s to be cor	isidered by the Lan	id Development	Officer	
В	An application in proces	s to be cor	nsidered by the Mur	nicipal Planning ⁻	Tribunal	
С	C An Appeal process that was lodged against a decision of an MPT or LDO					
D	D An Appeal that was lodged opposing an appeal					
	1					
		PART C: P	ETITIONER DETAILS			
First	Name:					
Surr	name:					
Cor	mpany / Legal entity name					

Postal code

Postal address:

Email address:

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018

272 No. 7955

Tel:	1	Fax:	<u> </u>	Cell:	
161.		Tux.		Cell.	
		ETITIONER	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	N	
Erf /E	rven /Holding Number				
Town	ship/ farm / Holding				
Dla					
Physi	cal address				
Stroo	t Address				
31166	1 Address			Postal Code	
		1			1
PART E: MOTIVATION AND RATIONALE OF THE PETITION TO INTERVENE & BECOME AN INTERESTED PERSON (To be in line with Section 45, Chapter 5 of Regulations & Rustenburg Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law)					
Attac	ch Annexure A				
PART F: ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED					
PART H: DECLARATION					
Ihere	eby wish to confirm the follow	wing:			
That the information provided & contained in this Petition & accompanying documentation is complete & correct.					
I am aware that is an offense in term of section of the By-Law to supply, information or answers knowing the, information or answers to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct.					
Petitioner Signature:					
Date	:				
Full names:					
TOILTIGITIES					
PART I: AFFIDAVIT					
		PART I	: AFFIDAVIT		

I, the undersigned,	of (address),
herewith confirm I am petitioning to intervene in	
application) & declar	e herewith:
That I became aware of the land development	application outlined above on
(date)	
That I do not collude with any application, objec	for or applicant of the said land
development application in any manner whatsoever.	on and Office (A. A. anie in all Disconice
That I will abide by the decision of the Land Develo	
Tribunal & Appeal Authority as he/she might direct me to	participate as directed of gramea.
 I acknowledge that the burden of proof vest with my	self to establishina my status as an
interested person.	sen re estacioning m, states as an
I acknowledge that the decision is final.	
G	
Declared & signed aton th	isbefore
the undersigned Commissioner of Oaths.	
Petitioner	
Feilioner 	
COMMISIONER OF OATHS	
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he kne	
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972,
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affidation—day of	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affidation—day of	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affidation—day of	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide PART G: PAYMENT OF FEES (for of Petition to Intervene Fees	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this
I certify that the deponent acknowledged that he knew & that I duly administered the oath as prescribed in reg & that the deponent in my presence signed this affide	gulation No. R1258 of 21th July 1972, avit aton this

274	No. 7955	PROVINCIAL GAZETTE, 20 NOVEMBER 2018	
1			

DOC: F/36

NOTICE FOR CLOSURE OF PUBLIC SPACES

I, being	the	*owner/	Applicant	of	(full name). *erf/erven/portion(s)
Section 1	7(19) of t	he Rustenburg	Local Municipal	ity Spatial Pla	give notice in terms of Inning and Land Use ortion of a public space
		tains the followi			
within a p writing to	period of 2° : Municipal	I days from the ity at:	first date on which	the notice app	details, shall be lodged beared, with or made in
		***************************************		•••••	
•••					
		•••••			
mentione	d offices,	for a period		the date of f	ce hours at the above- irst publication of the d/or Site Notice;
Closing d	ate for any	objections	:		
		applicant:(Phys	ical as well as posto 	al address)	
Telephon	eNo:				
Dates on	which noti	ce will be publis	hed:		
		•••••		••••	